

Phase 2A C862 Strategic Evaluation of Railhead and IMB-R Locations – post CP3 design

Document no: C862-PBR-CL-REP-000-000034

MDL Ref: K560

Revision	Date	Author	Checked by	Approved by	Revision Details:
	27/11/2017	Konstantinos Paraskevas (WSP)	Andrew Spence (WSP)	David Carter (WSP)	Initial Preliminary Design – for acceptance
P01		Phill Martin (ARUP)	Nick Mitchard (ARUP)		
		Alex Walton (ARUP)	Matthew Taylor (ARUP)		

vsp

PHASE 2A C862 STRATEGIC EVALUATION OF RAILHEAD AND IMB-R LOCATIONS – POST CP3 DESIGN

C862-PBR-CL-REP-000-000034

Revision	Date	Author	Checker	Approver	Description
P01	27/11/2017	Konstantinos Paraskevas (WSP)	Andrew Spence (WSP)	David Carter (WSP)	Initial Preliminary Design – for acceptance
		Phill Martin (ARUP) (Environmental Sections)	Nick Mitchard (ARUP) (Environmental Sections)		
		Alex Walton (ARUP) (Civil Engineering Sections)	Matthew Taylor (ARUP) (Civil Engineering Sections)		

Contents

1	Executive Summary				
2	Abbreviations and descriptions				
3	Introd	Introduction			
	3.1	Route Announcement (November 2015)	7		
	3.2	Working Draft EIAR (September 2016) and Design Refinements Consultation	7		
	3.3	Hybrid Bill (July 2017)	3		
	3.4	Post Hybrid Bill)		
	3.5	Railhead principles11	1		
4	Pipe R	idware Maintenance Loops12	2		
	4.1	Description12	2		
	4.2	Stone IMB-R13	3		
	4.3	Crewe IMB-R13	3		
	4.4	Aldersey's Rough IMB-R11	, +		
	4.5	Summary14	, +		
5	Optio	Option A8 (Base Case) – Railhead and IMB-R located at Stone			
	5.1	Option Description	5		
	5.2	Engineering Feasibility16	5		
	5.3	Railway Systems 18	3		
	5.4	Environmental Impacts18	3		
	5.5	Construction Feasibility and Construction Programme)		
	Civil E	ngineering19)		
	Railwa	ay Systems19)		
	5.6	Maintenance	כ		
	5.7	Costs	כ		
6	Option A5 – Railhead and IMB-R located at Crewe 20				
	6.1	Option Description	כ		
	6.2	Engineering Feasibility	1		
	Asses	sment23	3		
	6.3	Railway Systems	, +		
	6.4	Environmental Impacts	, +		
	6.5	Construction Feasibility and Construction Programme	5		
	Civil E	ngineering	5		
	Railwa	ay Systems	5		

	6.6	Maintenance	27		
	6.7	Costs	27		
	6.8	Key Risks	. 28		
7	Optio	n A1 – Railhead located at Stone and IMB-R located at Crewe	28		
	7.1	Option Description	28		
	Stone	e Railhead	28		
	Crew	e IMB-R	29		
	7.2	Engineering Feasibility	29		
	Stone	e Railhead Description	29		
	Crew	e IMB-R Description	31		
	Asses	sment	33		
	7.3	Railway Systems	33		
	7.4	Environmental Impacts	34		
	7.5	Construction Feasibility and Construction Programme	36		
	Civil E	Engineering	36		
	Railw	ay Systems	37		
	7.6	Maintenance	37		
	7.7	Costs	37		
	7.8	Key Risks	38		
8	Optio	on A9.5* – Railhead and IMB-R located at Aldersey's Rough	38		
	8.1	Option Description	38		
	8.2	Engineering Feasibility	. 39		
	Descr	ription	. 39		
	Asses	Assessment 4			
	8.3	Railway Systems	41		
	8.4	Environmental Impacts	42		
	8.5	Construction Feasibility and Construction Programme	. 43		
	Civil E	Civil Engineering 43			
	Railw	Railway Systems			
	8.6	Maintenance	. 45		
	8.7	Costs	. 45		
	8.8	Key Risks	. 45		
9	Optio	on A9.5 – Railhead and IMB-R located at Aldersey's Rough	46		
	9.1	Option Description	46		
	9.2	Engineering Feasibility	46		
	9.3	Railway Systems	46		
	9.4	Environmental Impacts	46		

	9.5	Construction Feasibility and Construction Programme		
	Civil Engineering			
	Railway Systems			
	9.6	Maintenance		
	9.7	Costs		
	9.8	Key Risks		
10	Summ	ary50		
	10.1	Civil Engineering Assessment 50		
	Optior	n A5		
	Optior	A1		
	Optior	n A9.5/9.5*		
	10.2	Railway Systems Assessment 51		
	10.3	Environment and sustainability		
	10.4	Construction complexity and Construction Programme52		
	Civil Er	ngineering		
	Railwa	y Systems		
	10.5	Capital cost		
	10.6	Sift presentation (panel review)		
11	Conclu	sions		
Арр	endix A	– Strategic SIFT Matrix		
Арр	endix B	– Attendance Sheet		
Арр	endix C	– Stone Railhead/IMB-R Layout57		
Арр	endix D	– Crewe Railhead/IMB-R Layout		
Арр	endix E	– Stone Railhead Layout 59		
Арр	endix F	– Crewe IMB-R Layout		
Арр	endix G	– Aldersey's Rough Railhead/IMB-R Layout61		
Арр	Appendix H – C862: Maintenance Aspects of Phase 2a Railhead/IMB-R SIFT62			
		- Aldersey's Rough Design Iteration Process63		

1 Executive Summary

- 1.1.1 This report re-evaluates the strategic location of the proposed temporary railway systems construction facility (railhead) required for the construction of the HS₂ Phase 2A scheme, in conjunction with the permanent maintenance facility (IMB-R) required for the maintenance of the HS₂ infrastructure.
- 1.1.2 The railhead is a temporary facility, which will be used for the temporary storage and preparation of the required railway systems construction materials for transportation along the HS₂ trace.
- 1.1.3 The IMB-R is the permanent infrastructure maintenance facility with rail connections to the HS2 and the national rail networks. It will be used for the maintenance of the HS2 infrastructure, working in conjunction with facilities provided on previous and future phases of HS2.
- 1.1.4 During the course of the preliminary design there have been a number of assessments in order to define:
 - The preferred location for an Infrastructure Maintenance Depot (IMD)
 - The preferred strategic location for the railhead
 - The preferred specific location for the railhead
- 1.1.5 These assessments were undertaken with the available design information at that point in time. As the design has been continuously progressing throughout this time it is considered pertinent to re-test the option selection based on the latest base line design which is the one submitted for the hybrid Bill (CP₃ design).
- 1.1.6 This assessment follows the HS2 Sift process detailed in the "Route Development Procedure" (HS2-HS2-SA-PRO-000-000007).
- 1.1.7 For completeness this Sift re-evaluates the preferred option from the previous Sifts, alongside the previous baseline proposal, against the CP₃ design which is the design deposited for the hybrid Bill submission.
- 1.1.8 Also, since the last Sift a new option was proposed by the Stone Railhead Crisis Group. This option was appraised at a high level in the Environmental Statement (ES) (Environmental Statement Volume 2: Community area 3, Stone to Swynnerton). This option is assessed in more detail as part of this Sift.
- 1.1.9 In addition, following further development on the HS2 maintenance strategy, it is proposed that this could be undertaken using an IMB-R facility rather than an IMD. An IMD is a much larger facility which provides more

functionality than an IMB-R. It was concluded that an IMB-R maintenance facility was taken forward for the CP3 design.

- Finally, the CP₃ design removed the requirement for maintenance loops at 1.1.10 Pipe Ridware by moving the permanent maintenance facility from Crewe to the Stone railhead. Since the present Sift assesses potential combined Railhead and IMB-R locations there needs to be an associated assessment for the re-instatement of the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware for all options other than Stone.
- HS2 instructed C862 (Rail Systems consultant) to undertake a Sift of the 1.1.11 following options with the support of C861 (Civil and environmental consultant). The options considered were:
 - Railhead and IMB-R located at Stone (base case)
 - Railhead and IMB-R located at Crewe, including maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware
 - Railhead located at Stone and IMB-R located at Crewe, including • maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware
 - Railhead and IMB-R located at Aldersey's Rough. The requirement for • maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware was to be assessed.
- The Sift was completed on the 18th of October 2017. The outcome was that 1.1.12 the location for the Railhead and IMB-R at Stone is the best option. This location is the same as the one included in the hybrid Bill.

2 Abbreviations and descriptions

C861	Civil and Environmental Engineering consultant
C862	Railway Systems consultant
CA	Community Area
CP	Control Point
C&L	Construction and Logistics
EIAR	Environmental Impact Assessment Report
ES	Environmental Statement
FOC	Freight Operating Company
HS2	High Speed Two
ICPP	Integrated Construction Phase Programme
IMB-R	Infrastructure Maintenance Base with Rail connection
IMD	Infrastructure Maintenance Depot
NBS Line	Norton Bridge Stone Line
ОТМ	On Track Machine
PSC	Professional Services Consultant
S&C	Switches and Crossings
SIFT	HS2 Option Selection Process
SRCG	Stone Railhead Crisis Group
тос	Train Operating Company
	West Coast Mainline

- WCML West Coast Mainline
- WDEIA Working Draft Environmental Impact Assessment

3 Introduction

3.1 Route Announcement (November 2015)

- 3.1.1 In November 2015 the HS2 Phase 2A Route was announced. The Route Decision included an infrastructure maintenance depot (IMD) for HS2 to the west of the existing Basford Hall freight yard at Crewe.
- 3.1.2 The Route announcement also included the introduction of maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware as part of the wider HS2 maintenance strategy envisaged at that point in time.
- 3.1.3 The announcement did not include any information about a temporary construction facility (railhead) since this decision required more design information.

3.2 Working Draft EIAR (September 2016) and Design Refinements Consultation

- 3.2.1 The WDEIAR¹ published in September 2016 included a temporary railhead facility at Stone required to support the railway systems activities along the whole HS₂ Phase 2A Route.
- 3.2.2 The WDEIAR also included the IMD facility adjacent to the existing Basford Hall freight yard and two maintenance loop facilities at Pipe Ridware.
- 3.2.3 It also mentioned that "An alternative option to locate a permanent maintenance facility for operation in the Stone and Swynnerton area (community area 3), at the site identified for the Stone railhead main compound, is being considered".
- 3.2.4 This was also included in the 'Design Refinements' consultation titled: "High Speed Two Phase 2a: West Midlands to Crewe Design Refinement Consultation"².
- 3.2.5 The identification of the preferred location for the railhead followed a two staged Sift process.
- 3.2.6 Stage 1 was the strategic evaluation of various railhead locations, which concluded that Stone was the preferred area to construct the temporary railhead. More information can be found in the document: Phase 2A C862

¹ https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/628757/E29_EIA_CSR_CT-008-000_WEB.pdf

² https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/552550/west-midlandscrewe-design-refinement-consultation-web-version.pdf

Strategic Evaluation of Railhead Locations (C862-PBR-CL-REP-000-000012).

- 3.2.7 Stage 2 was the Sift of different local geographic railhead options near Stone, compared to a railhead near Crewe, in order to define the preferred location and layout. More information can be found in the document: Phase 2A C862 Stone Railhead SIFT (C862-PBR-CL-REP-000-000015).
- 3.2.8 The IMD Sift process "assessed a number of suitable sites for accommodating a full size IMD on the Phase 2 Network". This process identified sixteen possible locations for an IMD. Four of them were selected to be progressed further and at the end of the Sift process the location at Basford Hall was assessed to be the optimum one. This Sift process was led by C861 and more information can be found in the document: C861 HS2 IMD Location Options Study (Sift 2) (C861-ARP-EN-REP-WS08-000001).
- 3.2.9 That Sift was based on the assumed maintenance strategy at that time. Due to its location at the northern end of the Phase 2a route and distance from Phase One maintenance facilities, 'maintenance loops' (track sidings located adjacent to the main line) were proposed at Pipe Ridware. These maintenance loops would provide a daytime stabling facility for engineering trains working in locations remote from the maintenance depots ('out-stabling').
- 3.2.10 After the WDEIR publication a consultation period started. The decision on the 'Design Refinements' consultation is documented in the following report: "High Speed Two Phase 2a: West Midlands to Crewe Government Response to the Design Refinement Consultation"³.

3.3 Hybrid Bill (July 2017)

- 3.3.1 Since the publication of the WDEIAR and the design refinement consultation, further work has been undertaken to consider the location of the permanent maintenance facility.
- 3.3.2 Further development on the HS2 maintenance strategy showed that maintenance could be undertaken using an IMB-R facility rather than an IMD. An IMD is a much larger facility which provides more functionality than an IMB-R. It was concluded that an IMB-R maintenance facility located inside the temporary Stone Railhead footprint was taken forward for the CP3 design.
- 3.3.3 Therefore, the following two options were assessed on the basis of engineering and construction feasibility, cost and environmental impacts:

³ https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/hs2-phase-2a-design-refinement-decision

- Stone: a permanent maintenance facility located near Stone, sharing the same footprint and core infrastructure as the proposed Stone railhead. The maintenance facility, in the form of an IMB-R, would be situated on land between the HS2 main line and the M6, between the Norton Bridge to Stone Railway and the M6 Meaford viaduct, with sidings connecting into the Norton Bridge to Stone Railway; and
- Basford, Crewe: a permanent maintenance facility located at Crewe. The maintenance facility would be situated in the west Basford area, with access spurs from the WCML via the proposed Basford Hall sidings and connection to the HS₂ main line east of Hough.
- 3.3.4 After careful consideration, the option near Stone was taken forward into the Proposed Scheme. Basford, in comparison to Stone, would be significantly more expensive to construct requiring the development of a second rail connected facility, the requirement for maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware and realignment works to the existing road network.
- 3.3.5 Another aspect which affects the construction and maintenance strategy is the adopted track form for the HS2 Phase 2A route. The hybrid bill has been prepared on the assumption of slab track as the adopted track form; however a final decision on the track form will be made during later detailed design of HS2 Phase 2A.

3.4 Post Hybrid Bill

- 3.4.1 As detailed above, during the course of the design –between the Route Announcement and the hybrid Bill submission– there have been a number of Sifts in order to define:
 - The preferred location for the Infrastructure Maintenance Depot (IMD);
 - The preferred strategic location for the Railhead;
 - The preferred specific location for the Railhead at Stone.
- 3.4.2 These Sifts were undertaken with the available design information at that point in time.
- 3.4.3 The IMD sift was undertaken by the C861 PSC and was based on ballasted track form. Also, the Strategic Evaluation of Railhead Locations was based on ballasted trackform. This was aligned with the configuration of the route at that point (which was ballast from the beginning of the Route until the south portal of the Whitmore Heath tunnel and slab track from that point northwards).
- 3.4.4 In July 2017 the Secretary of State confirmed the remaining section of the Government's preference for the full HS2 Phase 2b Route. The currently assumed route configuration for the Phase 2B Western Leg was not

available during the Sifts mentioned above and hence the need to include that in the updated HS₂ maintenance strategy and re-evaluate the most appropriate IMB-R location.

- 3.4.5 In addition, the current Phase One design assumes that the trackform will be slab track; however a final decision on the track form will be made during the detailed design stage.
- 3.4.6 Therefore, it is considered pertinent to re-test the option selection based on the latest baseline design (CP₃ design) and understanding of Phase One and Phase 2b position.
- 3.4.7 This Sift also evaluates 'Aldersey's Rough' in detail, a suggestion received from the public. This was appraised at a high level previously.
- 3.4.8 HS2 instructed C862 PSC to undertake a Sift of the following options with C861 PSC support. The options considered were:
 - Railhead and IMB-R located at Stone (base case);
 - Railhead and IMB-R located at Crewe including maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware;
 - Railhead located at Stone and IMB-R located at Crewe including maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware;
 - Railhead and IMB-R located at Aldersey's Rough. The requirement for maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware was to be assessed.
- 3.4.9 The deposited Environmental Statement (ES) states that the Railhead and the IMB-R will be located at Stone. Therefore, this option was considered as the Base Case against which all the other options/scenarios were compared and scored.
- 3.4.10 For consistency the numbering of the options above will follow the numbering mentioned in the deposited Environmental Statement. The letter A was added as a prefix in order to differentiate between previous Sift analysis and the present Sift.
- 3.4.11 In any case where the specific layout for the present Sift has been progressed further than the one examined in the Environmental Statement, a suffix was added to the numbering in order to differentiate between the two layouts.
- 3.4.12 The numbering is as follows:
 - Option A8 (Base Case) Railhead and IMB-R located at Stone;
 - Option A₅ Railhead and IMB-R located at Crewe including maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware;

- Option A1 Railhead located at Stone and IMB-R located at Crewe including maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware;
- Option A9.5 Railhead and IMB-R located at Aldersey's Rough. The requirement for maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware was to be assessed (please see section 4 for more details).
- 3.4.13 Option A9.5 is a design refinement of Option 9 which was appraised at a high level in the Environmental Statement.
- 3.4.14 Option A1 is the combination of Option 8 (in the ES) and Option 1A (in the ES). The difference is that Option A1 (which was part of the WDEIA) was referring to an IMD facility located at Crewe (west Basford) whereas Option A1 refers to an IMB-R facility in the same area.
- 3.4.15 It needs to be noted that the northernmost Phase One Railhead was not taken into account since it was eliminated prior to the Strategic Evaluation of Railhead Locations (section 3.2.6). This was due to its location further south than the Phase 2A route and therefore the transit times and associated programme would be longer.

3.5 Railhead principles

- 3.5.1 The HS2 Phase 2A Railway Systems installation methodology aims to minimise the environmental impact of the construction of the railway while meeting the programme requirements of the project. As a result, a temporary Railhead will need to be constructed, where the majority of the Railway Systems materials will be stored and then transported by rail on the HS2 trace⁴.
- 3.5.2 A connection to the conventional railway is essential because certain rail systems materials, such as rail, which is between 108 m and 216 m in length, cannot reasonably be delivered by road.
- 3.5.3 During the construction of the Railhead HGVs per day will be required to transport the earthworks, the railway systems materials, facilities, utilities equipment and other required materials on site. Also, during the operation of the Railhead there will be a number of daily deliveries which will be carried out by using HGVs. More information is included in Appendix M1 of the CA3 report: C862-PBR-CL-REP-000-000026 Phase 2A C862 Stone to Swynnerton Construction and Logistics Community Area Report Slab Track Form.

⁴https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/656360/f3_infrastructure_m aintenance_and_rail_systems_construction_facilities.pdf

- 3.5.4 The location of the Railhead affects the construction programme of the HS2 Railway Systems, as the number of the construction faces, the construction sequence and the construction planning are all affected by its location.
- 3.5.5 Therefore, the exact location of the Railhead will have a major impact on the traffic created during both the construction and the operation of the Railhead, depending on how the Railhead connects to the local road network and the rail network.
- 3.5.6 Finally, the landscape around the Railhead will be affected although mitigation measures will be applied during its construction, operation and decommission.
- 3.5.7 The methodology used during the Sift meetings was to compare and assess against the Base Case option. The criteria used were those identified by the HS₂ Sift process. These are:
 - Strategic fit;
 - Engineering Construction feasibility;
 - HS2 Operation Feasibility Trains (HS2 and Network Rail);
 - Environmental Impacts;
 - Safety, Assurances/Commitments;
 - Risks related to Structures, Highways, Water and Drainage;
 - Geotechnics;
 - Cost.

4 Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops

4.1 Description

- 4.1.1 The Hs2 Phase 2A Route Announcement (November 2015) included the introduction of maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware as part of the wider HS2 maintenance strategy envisaged at that point in time.
- 4.1.2 These loops were intended to provide a location for stabling of engineering trains and OTMs plus provision of a facility to recess faulty service trains clear of the running lines to minimise the impact on passenger services. The proposed loop included as part of the current Stone IMB-R design provides a similar service.

- 4.1.3 The available area and access at Pipe Ridware means that it cannot provide the complete IMB-R specification but could be used in conjunction with one of the other sites.
- 4.1.4 The CP₃ design removed the requirement for maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware by relocating the permanent maintenance facility previously proposed at Crewe to Stone on the site of the construction Railhead.
- 4.1.5 Locating the permanent maintenance facility at Stone would reduce travel time to undertake maintenance activities along the length of the Phase 2a route. Combined with the closer proximity to Phase One facilities, it removes the need for the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware and maintenance facilities along the remainder of the Phase 2a route, or additional maintenance loops for 'out-stabling' maintenance trains or plant.
- 4.1.6 However, since the present Sift assesses potential combined Railhead and IMB-R locations there needs to be an associated assessment for the reinstatement of the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware for all options other than Stone.

4.2 Stone IMB-R

- 4.2.1 The distance between the Stone IMB-R to the northernmost maintenance facility of Phase 1 (Washwood Heath RSD) is 65.3km. The associated transit time in the worst case scenario (middle point between the two facilities) allows for a minimum maintenance working window greater than 3hrs which is the minimum working time on site assumed to be acceptable, based on the currently envisaged time required to complete the typical maintenance activities.
- 4.2.2 Therefore, locating the IMB-R at Stone would remove the requirement for maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware (please see Appendix H for more details).

4.3 Crewe IMB-R

- 4.3.1 The distance between the Crewe IMB-R to the northernmost maintenance facility of Phase One (Washwood Heath RSD) is 88.3km. The associated transit time in the worst case scenario (middle point between the two facilities) allows for a minimum maintenance working window less than 3hrs which is the minimum working time on site based on the currently envisaged time required to complete the typical maintenance activities.
- 4.3.2 Therefore, locating the IMB-R at Crewe would require the installation of maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware (please see Appendix H for more details).

4.4 Aldersey's Rough IMB-R

- 4.4.1 The distance between the Stone IMB-R to the northernmost maintenance facility of Phase One (Washwood Heath RSD) is 78.3km. The associated transit time in the worst case scenario (middle point between the two facilities) allows for a minimum maintenance working window less than 3hrs which is the minimum working time on site based on the currently envisaged time required to complete the typical maintenance activities.
- 4.4.2 Therefore, locating the IMB-R at Aldersey's Rough would require the installation of maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware.
- 4.4.3 Therefore, Option A9.5 as detailed in section 3.4.12 is refined as:
 - Option A9.5 Railhead and IMB-R located at Aldersey's Rough including maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware
- 4.4.4 However, for the purpose of the present Sift, it was considered valuable to explore the sensitivity of the Aldersey's Rough's assessment to the inclusion of the Pipe Ridware maintenance loops.
- 4.4.5 A number of identified opportunities regarding the maintenance strategy were assumed to be realised, and therefore the minimum maintenance working window was increased to 3hrs and 10min (please see Appendix H for more details).
- 4.4.6 Following this, a fifth Sift Option was included in the Sift.
 - Option A9.5* Railhead and IMB-R located at Aldersey's Rough without the inclusion of the Pipe Ridware maintenance loops.

4.5 Summary

- 4.5.1 Following the findings above the following five Options are assessed as part of the present Sift:
 - Option A8 (Base Case) Railhead and IMB-R located at Stone;
 - Option A5 Railhead and IMB-R located at Crewe including maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware;
 - Option A1 Railhead located at Stone and IMB-R located at Crewe including maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware;
 - Option A9.5* Railhead and IMB-R located at Aldersey's Rough;
 - Option A9.5 Railhead and IMB-R located at Aldersey's Rough including maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware.

5 Option A8 (Base Case) – Railhead and IMB-R located at Stone

5.1 Option Description

- 5.1.1 Option A8 is the option as presented within the Hybrid bill submission.
- 5.1.2 The proposed site is located to the West of the M6 between the Stone and Yarnfield. The Railhead and IMB-R would be located between the HS2 mainline alignment and the M6 (Appendix C).
- 5.1.3 The land which is largely open countryside, rises gently to the north of Yarnfield Lane Underbridge to Ch 222+000 and to then fall gently towards the M6 embankment. The land use is a combination of agricultural/pasture and isolated residential properties.
- 5.1.4 The railhead would provide connection to the Norton Bridge to Stone Railway in both directions on the southern side via 1km long railway sidings in a north-easterly direction towards Stone. This option would also enable direct connections into the HS2 main line in both directions, with vehicular access to the railhead and associated compound made via connections to the M6 as well as the local road network, namely Yarnfield Lane.
- 5.1.5 Under this Option after the construction of the HS2 Phase 2A the temporary railhead facility will be modified to a permanent IMB-R facility sharing the same footprint, core infrastructure and connections to the NR and HS2 networks as the Stone railhead.
- 5.1.6 To the west of the IMB-R / Railhead is the M6 motorway. New permanent slip roads are proposed for the southbound carriageway with temporary slip roads on the northbound carriageway proposed during the construction of the railhead.
- 5.1.7 Direct access will be provided to the Railhead via a new roundabout off the new M6 slip roads.
- 5.1.8 Temporary slip roads off the M6 at this location would be recommended to construct HS2 mainline, even if the Railhead / IMB-R was not located here. However, Option A8 requires the provision of both permanent and temporary slip roads which will be for works traffic access only.
- 5.1.9 This option does not require the installation of maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware.

5.2 Engineering Feasibility

Highways

- 5.2.1 To the west of the IMB-R / Railhead is the M6 motorway. The M6 is planned to undergo a smart motorway improvement scheme to All Lane Running prior to the construction of the railhead / IMB-R. C861 consultant have liaised with Highways England and their technical partners. No adverse comments were received from Highways England by C861 Consultant on the proposal to site the HS2 maintenance facility and associated proposed slip roads alongside the motorway. Highways England are receptive to the incorporation of the Railhead / IMB-R proposals to upgrade the M6 as far as is reasonably possible.
- 5.2.2 The existing Yarnfield Lane is to be realigned 50m to the North of the Existing alignment. A new M6 motorway overbridge is to be constructed. The new alignment will go over the M6 Motorway before going down under the Railhead / IMB-R through tracks and under HS2 mainline. The proposed road alignment matches or betters the existing geometry of Yarnfield Lane. There are departures from standard associated with the horizontal and vertical geometry of this road (Refer to C861-SA-REG-000-00002). The offline realignment allows Yarnfield Iane to remain open during construction. The new realignment for the Railhead / IMB-R allows construction traffic to be limited on Yarnfield Lane. If no Railhead / IMB-R facility is provided access would still be required onto the M6 at this location, but the existing Yarnfield Lane would likely be impacted by HS2 mainline construction more than under Option A8 with the Railhead / IMB-R R.
- 5.2.3 Eccleshall Road will be re-provided as part of the Railhead enabling works. Option A8 requires a lengthening of Eccleshall Road overbridge than that required for just the HS2 alignment due to the headshunt and S&C required.
- 5.2.4 The existing Eccleshall Road is to be realigned east of the Eccleshall Road / M6 Motorway Overbridge. The existing M6 motorway overbridge will remain unaffected by the HS2 proposals.

Water and flood Risk

5.2.5 The Railhead / IMB-R is located in the Filly Brook catchment, in a rural setting that is generally grading down to the south-east. Filly Brook Flows south along the western side of the M6 motorway passing under Yarnfield Lane. Downstream of Yarnfield Lane, Filly Brook is culverted under the M6 motorway to pass south-east through the Railhead / IMB-R. Flood flows are likely to bypass this culvert and pool in the vicinity of the Norton Bridge to Stone Railway, flowing north-east along the rail corridor to re-join Filly

Brook downstream of the proposed scheme. Downstream of the M6, Filly Brook flows through an existing culvert for approximately 300m, to be removed and the watercourse realigned for the scheme.

- 5.2.6 Approximately 850m downstream of the Filly Brook Viaduct, Filly Brook passes through a culvert crossing under the Norton Bridge to Stone Railway.
- 5.2.7 It is noted the Norton Bridge to Stone Railway corridor is currently adversely affected by flood events. HS2 proposals do not make this flooding situation any worse.

Geotechnics

- 5.2.8 There are a number of infilled pits and ponds, including an infilled lake that could be a potential source of contamination. Soft Alluvium is shown on the south-east side of footprint in Filly Brook valley, the Alluvium is underlain by River Terrace 1 Deposits. Alluvium is also shown along the south-west boundary (along M6 corridor). Solid geology is Mercia Mudstone Group.
- 5.2.9 The majority of the excavated materials would be Class 2 railway embankment fill (if it can be stabilised) or, more likely, highway embankment fill. It is expected that this excavated material can largely be used in the platform for the IMB-R.

Utilities

- 5.2.10 Option A8 design affects the following utilities and therefore requires either diversionary, removal or protection measures:
- 5.2.11 These utilities include: Western Power Distribution 11kV overhead electricity lines, Three Mobile Telecommunication Mast, telecommunication cables and underground fibre optic cables. Note. The construction of the IMB-R and Railhead does not cause any new utility diversions in this area that are not already affected by the HS2 alignment.
- 5.2.12 Extents of Yarnfield Lane overbridge results in utility diversions within the highway corridor.

Structures

- 5.2.13 To facilitate keeping Yarnfield Lane open during the construction of the Railhead / IMB-R at Stone a new structure is require to take Yarnfield Lane over the M6.
- 5.2.14 The extents of Filly Brook Viaduct are significantly larger than required to accommodate the crossings underneath due to the S&C being located on the viaduct.

5.3 Railway Systems

- 5.3.1 This Option provides access to the HS2 network from both directions. The access can be direct by using a parallel loop hence removing the need for any headshunt movements.
- 5.3.2 Regarding the access from the national rail route, trains arriving from the north and the south would use the proposed crossovers on the existing NBS lines and then access the reception sidings adjacent to the existing railway lines. This configuration is minimising any potential delay on the existing train services due to the entering/exiting of construction trains in the Railhead.

5.4 Environmental Impacts

- 5.4.1 Option A8 (as described in the Proposed Scheme) would consist of the railhead / IMB-R located to the west of Stone, on land isolated between the M6 and the HS2 main line, north and south of the Norton Bridge to Stone Railway. There would be no requirement to introduce maintenance loops in Pipe Ridware and the vertical alignment of the route would be as described in the Proposed Scheme. The areas of Aldersey's Rough and Crewe would also remain as described in the Proposed Scheme.
- 5.4.2 Option A8 would impact on the landscape character of the area, during construction and operation, due to the rural setting of the location within Yarnfield Settled Farmlands landscape character area (LCA) and proximity to Swynnerton Park. Visual impacts are likely to occur on the dispersed residential and recreational receptors at Walton and east of Yarnfield, with the railhead / IMB-R (including the associated lighting) changing the views experienced by these receptors.
- 5.4.3 This option would result in a permanent loss of approximately 80ha of best and most versatile (BMV) agricultural land (predominantly Subgrade 3a) and would impact on ten agricultural land holdings. This option would contribute to the loss of Pool House Wood local wildlife site (LWS), which would be completely lost as a result of the Proposed Scheme. The construction of the Norton Bridge to Stone sidings, required to connect the railhead / IMB-R into the Norton Bridge to Stone Railway, would also result in the loss of the majority of Filly Brook LWS. There is potential for impacts on protected species, including reptiles, great crested newt, bats and otter. The loss of Pool House Wood LWS would remove habitat for a population of white-letter hairstreak, a notable invertebrate species.
- 5.4.4 The area required for this option has former pits and quarries, infilled ponds and a historic landfill site presenting the likely risk of contamination during construction. This option would impact on archaeological remains and former trackways, during construction of the railhead/IMB-R, as well as the

removal of the remains of field systems to the west of Walton and Darlaston.

- 5.4.5 This option would require the deculverting of a section of Filly Brook, due to the location of the railhead / IMB-R, which would provide a more natural channel compared to existing conditions. Flood compensation areas would be required with this option, which would additionally provide an opportunity to reduce the existing flood risk issue in the area.
- 5.4.6 Construction of the railhead / IMB-R would require the offline realignment of Yarnfield Lane, over the M6, as well as the offline realignment of the B5026 Eccleshall Road and the diversion of Stone Rural Footpath 33 around the railhead / IMB-R. Some lane restrictions and speed reductions would be required at both Yarnfield Lane and the B5026 Eccleshall Road at locations where the realignment would connect with the existing alignment. Some disruptions along the M6 would occur due to an increase in construction traffic.
- 5.4.7 An area of a committed development⁵ for strategic development and housing would be impacted as a result of the construction of the Norton Bridge to Stone sidings (up to 10% of the land) but would still be viable. The demolition of the farmhouse at Brook House Farm would be required with this option and there would be a minor impact on a dog training business located at Brook house Farm.

5.5 Construction Feasibility and Construction Programme

Civil Engineering

5.5.1 The main element of construction complexity is the need for a HS2 parallel access loop which will require additional embankment widening. However, this is not considered a significant engineering issue.

Railway Systems

- 5.5.2 Some works on the Norton Bridge to Stone railway are required however, they fall within the standard S&C works.
- 5.5.3 The Stone railhead is located at the middle of the HS2 Phase 2A route and it can support two workfronts. It is situated away from complex engineering works (Whitmore Heath and Madeley tunnels and HS2/NR tie-in works at Crewe) hence this railhead provides high robustness to the HS2 construction programme. A potential delay to the tunnels construction and/or to the HS2/NR tie-in works at Crewe will not prevent the railhead

⁵ Information on committed developments, defined as approved planning applications and adopted allocations, has been collected for an area of up to 2km (5km for larger schemes such as nationally significant infrastructure projects) from the land required to construct the Proposed Scheme.

from feeding the railway systems construction activities at the majority of route. Therefore, by locating the railhead at Stone the construction programme risk is low.

5.6 Maintenance

- 5.6.1 At the end of HS2 Phase 2A construction stage the temporary railhead facility will be modified to a permanent IMB-R facility sharing the same footprint, core infrastructure and connections to the NR and HS2 networks as the Stone railhead.
- 5.6.2 As detailed in Section 4.1.2, locating the IMB-R at Stone would remove the requirement for maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware.

5.7 Costs

5.7.1 The cost for this is Option is the cost submitted for the hybrid Bill. This will serve as the baseline cost against which the other Options' costs will be compared.

6 Option A₅ – Railhead and IMB-R located at Crewe

6.1 Option Description

- 6.1.1 The proposed site is located north of Chorlton adjacent to Basford Hall Sidings. The site is restricted by Gresty Brook to the North, Jack Mills Way to the West and A500 to South. The resulting configuration is single-ended, with a long connection to HS2 and Network Rail (Appendix D).
- 6.1.2 The site currently has planning permission for a commercial development. Jack Mills Way was opened in July 2015 connecting A500 roundabout with Crewe Road.
- 6.1.3 The railhead would provide connection to the Basford Independent lines -and subsequently to the WCML- in both directions using a headshunt. The movements required to get in and out of the depot are very complex since top and tailed trains or shunting locos are required to carry out these movements.
- 6.1.4 This option would also enable direct connections into the HS2 main line in both directions, with vehicular access to the railhead made via connections to the local road network, namely Jack Mills Way.
- 6.1.5 Under this Option after the construction of the HS2 Phase 2A the temporary railhead facility will be modified to a permanent IMB-R facility

sharing the same footprint, core infrastructure and connections to the NR and HS₂ networks as the Crewe railhead.

- 6.1.6 Highway access to the HS2 Crewe Railhead / IMB-R is proposed via the recently constructed roundabouts on Jack Mills Way. The impact that the new access would have on the level of service of the existing Jack Mills Way has not been investigated at this stage. In addition to this, abnormal loads accessing the site would need to be explored.
- 6.1.7 The proposed Railhead / IMB-R footprint is located in close proximity to local bus routes and Crewe railway station.
- 6.1.8 This option requires the installation of maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware.

6.2 Engineering Feasibility

Highways

- 6.2.1 The proposed Railhead / IMB-R footprint would not require the modification of the existing highways other than new accesses off Jack Mills Way roundabouts. The connections between HS2 and Network Rail would affect a number of local roads:
- 6.2.2 Weston Lane will be realigned with a new overbridge over the WCML, HS₂, and Railhead / IMB-R tracks. The new bridge will require approaches on embankments before tying in to the existing road alignment. The existing Weston Lane overbridge would be repurposed to access the HS₂ Phase 2b tunnel portal.
- 6.2.3 Newcastle Road will be realigned with a new overbridge over the WCML, HS2, and Railhead / IMB-R tracks (This would be an extension of what is required for the HS2 mainline). The new bridge will require approaches on embankments before tying in to the existing road alignment. The old overbridge would be removed as required by HS2 mainline works.
- 6.2.4 Casey Lane will require stopping up with turning heads located either side of the WCML and the HS2 connection. A new road linking Weston Lane and Newcastle Road would be created to the North of WCML, with a new junction onto Casey Lane providing access to HS2 balancing ponds.

Water and flood Risk

6.2.5 The Railhead / IMB-R is located partially within floodzone 2. This may increase the risk downstream in the Basford Brook. The proposed footprint also sits partially within existing Sustainable Urban Drainage systems (SuDs) features, which will require modification. A culvert is required under the IMB-R / Railhead, to manage the existing watercourses which passes through the proposed scheme.

- 6.2.6 The Railhead / IMB-R requires a new balancing pond which is located on the IMB-R footprint. A pumping station is likely to be required to facilitate the Railhead / IMB-R site drainage.
- 6.2.7 A review of the design strategy of the existing SuDs ponds was conducted, based on the information publically available. The catchment areas for each existing pond were reviewed. An adjusted catchment was undertaken based on the proposed Railhead / IMB-R footprint. More information is required to fully design the new drainage strategy and ensure that the current site developer's drainage system is not adversely affected by the Railhead / IMB-R. Whilst still a small risk, it is considered that the reduction in catchment area for the existing ponds will more than outweigh the modifications and reduction in pond sizes, to facilitate an acceptable drainage solution.

Geotechnics

- 6.2.8 A review of the ground conditions suggest there are a few in-filled pits and ponds that could be a potential source of contamination. There are Glaciolacustrine Deposits comprising of laminated silts and clays over the entire Railhead / IMB-R. The majority of the excavated material would only be suitable for landscape fill.
- 6.2.9 The requirement of the Pipe Ridware maintenance loops requires reverting the HS2 CP2 alignment. This in turn requires larger higher embankments. There are not any notable superficial deposits present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approximate Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to north-west of the fault. Maintenance loops are likely to be largely on medium to high embankment, with increased earthwork width which would mean an increase in the requirement for railway embankment fill in a part of the route where the large amount of material to be won from borrow pits is already a sensitive issue.

Utilities

- 6.2.10 No utility connections to the IMB-R have been assumed or included at this early stage of design Utility companies will not guarantee to meet any utility supply demands at this early stage of design.
- 6.2.11 There are a number of utility diversions required by HS2 mainline alignment in the Crewe area that will increase in length to accommodate the proposed IMB-R connection. Therefore diversionary works will increase. These utilities include; 24" dia. concrete mains water pipe and low voltage overhead electricity line.

- 6.2.12 All utilities within the existing Weston Lane will require diversions to accommodate the re-alignment highway works. These utilities include; telecommunication cables and underground fibre optic cables, Scottish Power Energy Networks high voltage 33kV overhead and underground electricity cables.
- 6.2.13 All diversions within Newcastle Road will require lengthening to accommodate the increased length of the overbridge as a result of the IMB-R connection, thus increasing diversionary works. These utilities include water mains, telecommunications, fibre, sewers and 11kv power.

Structures

- 6.2.14 The Railhead / IMB-R at Crewe requires the lengthening of Newcastle Road Overbridge and a number of footbridges compared with the baseline. An additional overbridge for Weston Lane and associated realignment is required.
- 6.2.15 To facilitate the headshunt adjacent to the HS2 mainline a retaining wall is required. This requires the separation between the HS2 mainline and the headshunt to increase to 15m. This facilitates he required separation between structures and HS2 tracks.

Key benefits and challenges

- 6.2.16 A significant benefit of Option A8 is the fact that the Railhead / IMB-R earthworks are significantly reduced compared with the baseline. There is also a readily accessible existing connection to A500 available.
- 6.2.17 A significant challenge is that the works are adjacent to existing NR sidings / infrastructure. The approach tracks cut across the HS2 tunnel portal and they restrict the works and increase the complexity in an area of intense activity. This affects the Phase 2a programme. The approach tracks will also restrict access for the Phase 2b tunnelling works in a later period.

Assessment

- 6.2.18 Option A5 has been assessed as a minor worsening compared with the baseline.
- 6.2.19 Option A5 reduces the amount of work required at Stone, including the realignment and replacement of Yarnfield lane the additional lengthening of Ecclestone Road obverbridge.
- 6.2.20 There are worsenings in relation to water, with a pumping station required at Crewe. Additional structures are required with a lengthening of Newcastle Road overbridge and a new overbridge for Weston Lane.
- 6.2.21 The inclusion of the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware adds significant impacts particularly with the earthworks and additional imported material

associated with reverting the mainline to CP₂ alignment in the 10km affected.

6.3 Railway Systems

- 6.3.1 This Option provides access to the HS2 network from both directions. However, the use of a headshunt is required to access on to HS2 for trains heading northbound. Trains arriving from Hs2 from the north would use this headshunt to reverse into the Railhead/IMB-R.
- 6.3.2 Regarding the access from the national rail route, trains arriving from the north would need to stop on the on the Independent lines clear of the turnout into the Railhead/IMBR before heading north again. This assumes that trains arriving are top and tailed with a loco at each end. If trains were not top and tailed a shunting loco would be required to leave the Railhead/IMBR and pull the train in. This movement would not be ideal as shunting locos would need to operate on both HS2 and NR infrastructure and be controlled by both signalling systems.
- 6.3.3 The complexities of access from the national rail route are considered as moderate worsening compared to the baseline Option.

6.4 Environmental Impacts

- 6.4.1 Option A5 would consist of the railhead / IMB-R located in the South Cheshire area (CA5), south of Crewe in the west Basford area. This option would require the introduction of maintenance loops near Pipe Ridware and to increase the vertical alignment of the route in Fradley to Colton area (CA1). The area of land near Stone required for the railhead / IMB-R in the Proposed Scheme would be largely utilised for construction activity and would retain the M6 access during construction. Yarnfield Lane would be retained as per its existing alignment. The area of Aldersey's Rough would remain as described in the Proposed Scheme.
- 6.4.2 In comparison to Option A8, Option A5 would introduce new visual impacts in the Crewe area due to the relocation of the railhead / IMB-R and would have an increased impact overall due to the increased number of visual receptors within the Crewe area. This would reduce the scenic quality of the undulating, open rural fringe farmland south of the A500 Shavington Bypass during both construction and operation, as well as having an impact on a large number of visual receptors in and around Basford, Hough, Chorlton, Wychwood Park, Gonsley Green and proposed housing north of the Shavington Bypass. There would also be an increase in impacts on landscape character and visual impacts on residential properties at Pipe Ridware due to the need to provide maintenance loops and the increase to the vertical alignment of a section of the route in the Fradley to Colton area.

- 6.4.3 There would be an additional loss of approximately 20ha of BMV agricultural land (Grade 2 and Subgrade 3a) in the Fradley to Colton area as a result of the increased earthworks associated with the increase in the vertical alignment of the route. Overall this option would see a reduced impact on agricultural land and holdings affected due to the relocation of the railhead / IMB-R to Crewe, requiring a reduced amount of agricultural land (predominantly Subgrade 3b).
- 6.4.4 With this option there would be a reduction in the loss to Pool House Wood LWS and Filly Brook LWS due to the relocation of the railhead / IMB-R to Crewe. No designated sites would be directly affected in the Crewe area. This option would see a reduction on the likely impact on protected species and habitats overall.
- 6.4.5 There would be an increased risk of contamination with this option due to the presence of a number of infilled ponds and quarries, a fuel point and tank, and a historic landfill site in the Crewe area. Potential for contamination would also be present within the existing railway sidings at Crewe resulting from a prolonged history of rail use.
- 6.4.6 The railhead / IMB-R at Crewe would be located within Flood Zone 2 and on top of an existing unnamed watercourse. This is likely to increase flood risk downstream on the Basford Brook. An unnamed tributary of Gresty Brook would be affected due to loss of river channel.
- 6.4.7 This option would result in an increase in traffic impacts during construction due to access being required via the local road network, namely the A500 Shavington Bypass and Jack Mills Way. There would be an increase in overall traffic movements for the construction of the railhead / IMB-R, as well as the increase in earthworks associated with the increase in the vertical alignment of a section of the route in the Fradley to Colton area. The access from the M6 would still be required at Stone for construction traffic routes, however there would be a substantial reduction in construction vehicles in the vicinity due to the relocation of the railhead / IMB-R at Crewe. This option would also present opportunities to reduce the length of diversion of Stone Rural Footpath 33 in the Stone area.
- 6.4.8 The increase in traffic movements within this option would result in new incombination impacts on residential properties along Crewe Road and the proposed residential properties along Jack Mills Way due to visual, noise and HGV impacts. An increase in the severity of in-combination impacts will also be seen in Pipe Ridware, Quintons Orchard and along Pipe Lane due to increase in the vertical alignment of the route in the Fradley to Colton area. This option would therefore see an overall increase in impacts on nearby communities despite the avoidance of demolitions including the farm house at Brook House Farm and Little Micklow in the Stone area.

6.4.9 An area of a committed development at Basford West for general industry, storage and distribution, as well as separate applications for residential development, offices and local amenity facilities, would be affected by this option.

6.5 Construction Feasibility and Construction Programme

Civil Engineering

- 6.5.1 Option A5 has been assessed as a major worsening compared to Option A8 (baseline) for the construction programme and construction complexity.
- 6.5.2 Option A5 necessitates provision for access to the IMB-R / Railhead at Crewe for stockpiling materials in advance of the handover to Rail Systems. This would segregate the civils work areas in and around CA5 by creating a live rail environment. This provides a challenging programme at Crewe, as well as additional complexity associated with segregating the site.
- 6.5.3 The introduction of Pipe Ridware maintenance loop changes the vertical alignment up to Moreton Brook Viaduct. This increases the pier heights on the River Trent Viaduct (the critical path) with increases the complexity of the structure, it also increase the earthworks volumes significantly.
- 6.5.4 River Trent and Kings Bromley viaducts will need to be raised as a consequence of reintroducing the maintenance loop at Pipe Ridware, this will cause a critical delay to the programme for contract area A1.
- 6.5.5 This option requires the early handover of the Crewe railhead to Rail Systems which condenses the programme and would also cause large sections of CA5 to be under construction adjacent to a live rail environment which would lower productivity due to working area restrictions increasing the complexity.
- 6.5.6 A significant amount of additional import material is required, mainly to form the maintenance loops.
- 6.5.7 This option would create approximately an additional 275,000 HGV movements on the public highway compared with the baseline, mainly around the A51 and A515.

Railway Systems

- 6.5.8 From a Railway Systems C&L perspective Option A5 has been assessed as a moderate worsening compared with the baseline option A8.
- 6.5.9 This Option requires some works on the Basford Independent lines which will create significant disruption to the freight path heading in and out of the Basford sidings.

6.5.10 The Crewe railhead is located at the north end of the HS2 Phase 2A route and it can support one workfront. It is situated north of the most complex engineering works (Whitmore Heath and Madeley tunnels and HS2/NR tiein works at Crewe) hence this railhead does not provide robustness to the HS2 construction programme. A potential delay to the tunnels' construction and/or to the HS2/NR tie-in works at Crewe will block the railhead from feeding all the railway systems construction activities south of these points. Therefore, by locating the railhead at Crewe the construction programme risk is very high.

Safety

6.5.11 Minor safety risks have been identified due to the Crewe tunnel approach area being locked between the WCML and the Railhead reception line.

6.6 Maintenance

- 6.6.1 At the end of HS2 Phase 2A construction stage the temporary railhead facility will be modified to a permanent IMB-R facility sharing the same footprint, core infrastructure and connections to the NR and HS2 networks as the Stone railhead.
- 6.6.2 As detailed in Section 4.34.1.2, locating the IMB-R at Crewe would require the installation of maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware.

6.7 Costs

- 6.7.1 The cost for the Civil Engineering elements of this Option is estimated to be approximately +£32million compared to the base line.
- 6.7.2 The cost for the Railway Systems elements of this Option is estimated to be approximately +£3million compared to the base line.
- 6.7.3 In total, the cost for this Option is approximately £35million higher than the base line cost submitted for the hybrid Bill.
- 6.7.4 All costs do not include the following:
 - Land compensation / purchase;
 - Client own costs / fees;
 - Contingency & OB; and
 - Any further layering or efficiencies the client may allow for.
- 6.7.5 All options have been considered discreetly and compared with the hybrid bill.

6.8 Key Risks

- 6.8.1 There is a very high construction programme risk due to the location of the Railhead at the north end of the route and northern than the most complex Civil Engineering elements.
- 6.8.2 The Civils programme becomes very constrained due to the requirement of handing over the Railhead to the Railway Systems early. This constraint is adding more risk to this Option.

7 Option A1 – Railhead located at Stone and IMB-R located at Crewe

7.1 Option Description

Stone Railhead

- 7.1.1 The proposed site is located to the West of the M6 between the Stone and Yarnfield. The Railhead would be located between the HS2 mainline alignment and the M6 (Appendix E).
- 7.1.2 The land which is largely open countryside, rises gently to the north of Yarnfield Lane Underbridge to Ch 222+000 and then falls gently towards the M6 embankment. The land use is a combination of agricultural/pasture and isolated residential properties.
- 7.1.3 The railhead would provide connection to the Norton Bridge to Stone Railway in both directions on the southern side via 1km long railway sidings in a north-easterly direction towards Stone. This option would also enable direct connections into the HS2 main line in both directions, with vehicular access to the railhead and associated compound made via connections to the M6 as well as the local road network, namely Yarnfield Lane.
- 7.1.4 To the west of the Railhead is the M6 motorway. New temporary slip roads are proposed for the southbound and northbound carriageway.
- 7.1.5 Direct access will be provided to the Railhead via a new roundabout off the new M6 slip roads.
- 7.1.6 Temporary slip roads would be required off the M6 at this location to construct HS2 mainline, even if the Railhead / IMB-R was not located here. However, Option A1 requires the provision of additional temporary slip roads which will be for works traffic access only, and will be removed and reinstated following the removal of the Railhead after construction.

7.1.7 Under this option the temporary railhead facility will be a separate depot from the permanent IMB-R facility.

Crewe IMB-R

- 7.1.8 The proposed site is located north of Chorlton adjacent to Basford Hall Sidings. The site is restricted by Gresty Brook to the North, Jack Mills Way to the West and A500 to South. The resulting configuration is single-ended, with a long connection to HS2 and Network Rail. (Appendix F).
- 7.1.9 The site currently has planning permission for a commercial development. Jack Mills Way was opened in July 2015 connecting A500 roundabout with Crewe Road.
- 7.1.10 The IMB-R would provide connection to the Basford Independent lines - and subsequently to the WCML- in both directions using a headshunt. The movements required to get in and out of the depot are very complex since top and tailed trains or shunting locos are required to carry out these movements.
- 7.1.11 This option would also enable direct connections into the HS₂ main line in both directions, with vehicular access to the IMB-R made via connections to the local road network, namely Jack Mills Way.
- 7.1.12 Highway access to the HS₂ Crewe IMB-R is proposed via the recently constructed roundabouts on Jack Mills Way. The impact that the new access would have on the level of service of the existing Jack Mills Way has not been investigated at this stage. In addition to this abnormal loads accessing the site would need to be explored.
- 7.1.13 The proposed IMB-R footprint is located in close proximity to local bus routes and Crewe Railway station.
- 7.1.14 This option requires the installation of maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware.

7.2 Engineering Feasibility

Stone Railhead Description

Highways

7.2.1 To the west of the Railhead is the M6 motorway. The M6 is planned, by Highways England, to undergo a smart motorway improvement scheme to All Lane Running prior to the construction of the railhead / IMB-R. C861 consultant have liaised with Highways England and their technical partners. No adverse comments were received from Highways England by C861 Consultant on the proposal to site the HS2 maintenance facility and associated proposed slip roads alongside the motorway. Highways England are receptive to the incorporation of the Railhead / IMB-R proposals to upgrade the M6 as far as is reasonably possible.

- 7.2.2 The existing Yarnfield Lane is to be realigned 50m to the North of the existing alignment. A new M6 motorway overbridge is to be constructed. The new alignment will go over the M6 Motorway before going down under the Railhead / IMB-R through tracks and under HS2 mainline. The proposed road alignment matches or betters the existing geometry of Yarnfield Lane. There are departures from standard associated with the horizontal and vertical geometry of this road (Refer to C861-SA-REG-000-00002). The offline realignment allows Yarnfield lane to remain open during construction.
- 7.2.3 Eccleshall Road will be re-provided as part of the Railhead enabling works. Option A8 requires a lengthening of Eccleshall Road overbridge than that required for just the HS2 alignment due to the headshunt and S&C required.
- 7.2.4 The existing Eccleshall Road is to be realigned east of the Eccleshall Road / M6 Motorway Overbridge.

Water and flood Risk

- 7.2.5 The Railhead is located in the Filly Brook catchment, in a rural setting that is generally grading down to the south-east. Filly Brook flows south along the western side of the M6 motorway passing under Yarnfield Lane. Downstream of Yarnfield Lane, Filly Brook is culverted under the M6 motorway to pass south-east through the Railhead. Flood flows are likely to bypass this culvert and pool in the vicinity of the Norton Bridge to Stone Railway, flowing north-east along the rail corridor to rejoin Filly Brook downstream of the proposed scheme. Downstream of the M6, Filly Brook flows through an existing culvert for approximately 300m, to be removed and the watercourse realigned for the scheme.
- 7.2.6 Approximately 850m downstream of the Filly Brook Viaduct, Filly Brook passes through a culvert crossing under the Norton Bridge to Stone Railway.
- 7.2.7 It is noted the Norton Bridge to Stone Railway corridor is currently adversely affected by flood events. HS2 proposals do not make this flooding situation any worse.

Geotechnics

7.2.8 There are a number of infilled pits and ponds, including an infilled lake that could be a potential source of contamination. Soft Alluvium is shown on the south-east side of footprint in Filly Brook valley, the Alluvium is underlain by River Terrace 1 Deposits. Alluvium is also shown along the south-west boundary (along M6 corridor). Solid geology is Mercia Mudstone Group.

7.2.9 The majority of the excavated materials would be Class 2 railway embankment fill (if it can be stabilised) or, more likely, highway embankment fill. It is expected that this excavated material can largely be used in the platform for the IMB-R.

Utilities

- 7.2.10 Option A8 design affects the following utilities and therefore requires either diversionary, removal or protection measures;
- 7.2.11 These utilities include: Western Power Distribution 11kV overhead electricity lines, Three Mobile Telecommunication Mast, telecommunication cables and underground fibre optic cables.
- 7.2.12 Extents of Yarnfield Lane overbridges and viaducts results in utility diversions within the highway.

Structures

- 7.2.13 To facilitate keeping Yarnfield Lane open during the construction of the Railhead at Stone a new structure is require to take Yarnfield Lane over the M6.
- 7.2.14 The extents of Filly Brook Viaduct are significantly larger than required to accommodate the crossings underneath due to the S&C being located on the viaduct.

Crewe IMB-R Description

Highways

- 7.2.15 The proposed IMB-R footprint does not require the modification of the existing highways other than new accesses off Jack Mills Way roundabouts. The connections between HS2 and Network Rail would effect a number of roads:
- 7.2.16 Weston Lane will be realigned with a new overbridge over the WCML, HS2, and IMB-R tracks. The new bridge will require approaches on embankments before tieing in to the existing road alignment. The existing Weston Lane overbridge would be repurposed to access the HS2 Phase 2b tunnel portal.
- 7.2.17 Newcastle Road will be realigned with a new overbridge over the WCML, HS2, and IMB-R tracks (This would be an extension of what is required for the HS2 mainline). The new bridge will require approaches on embankments before tieing in to the existing road alignment. The old overbridge would be removed as required by HS2 mainline works.
- 7.2.18 Casey Lane will require stopping up with turning heads located either side of the WCML and the HS2 connection. A new road linking Weston Lane and Newcastle Road would be created to the North of WCML, with a new junction onto Casey Lane providing access to HS2 balancing ponds.

Water and flood Risk

- 7.2.19 The IMB-R is located partially within floodzone 2. This may increase the risk downstream in the Basford Brook. The proposed footprint also sits partially within existing Sustainable Urban Drainage systems (SuDs) features, which will require modification. A culvert is required under the IMB-R, to manage the existing watercourses which passes through the proposed scheme.
- 7.2.20 The IMB-R requires a new balancing pond which is located on the IMB-R footprint. A pumping station is likely to be required to facilitate the IMB-R site drainage.
- 7.2.21 A review of the design strategy of the existing SuDs ponds was conducted, based on the information publically available. The catchment areas for each existing pond were reviewed. An adjusted catchment was undertaken based on the proposed IMB-R footprint. More information is required to fully design the new drainage strategy and ensure that the current site developer's drainage system is not adversely affected by the IMB-R. Whilst still a small risk, it is considered that the reduction in catchment area for the existing ponds will more than outweigh the modifications and reduction in pond sizes, to facilitate an acceptable drainage solution.

Geotechnics

- 7.2.22 A review of the ground conditions suggest there are a few in-filled pits and ponds that could be a potential source of contamination. There are Glaciolacustrine Deposits comprising of laminated silts and clays over the entire footprint. The majority of the excavated material would only be suitable for landscape fill.
- 7.2.23 The requirement of the Pipe Ridware maintenance loops requires reverting the HS2 CP2 alignment. This in turn requires larger taller embankments. There are not any notable superficial deposits present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approximate Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to north-west of the fault. Maintenance loops are likely to be largely on medium to high embankment, with increased earthwork width which would mean an increase in the requirement for railway embankment fill in a part of the route where the large amount of material to be won from borrow pits is already a sensitive issue.

Utilities

7.2.24 No utility connections to the IMB-R have been assumed or included at this early stage of design Utility companies will not guarantee to meet any utility supply demands at this early stage of design.

- 7.2.25 There are a number of utility diversions required by HS2 mainline alignment in the Crewe area that will increase in length to accommodate the proposed IMB-R connection. Therefore diversionary works will increase. These utilities include; 24" dia. concrete mains water pipe and low voltage overhead electricity line.
- 7.2.26 All utilities within the existing Weston Lane will require diversions to accommodate the re-alignment highway works. These utilities include; telecommunication cables and underground fibre optic cables, Scottish Power Energy Networks high voltage 33kV overhead and underground electricity cables.
- 7.2.27 All diversions within Newcastle Road will require lengthening to accommodate the increased length of the overbridge as a result of the IMB-R connection, thus increasing diversionary works. These utilities include water mains, telecommunications, fibre, sewers and 11kv power.

Structures

- 7.2.28 The IMB-R at Crewe requires the lengthening of Newcastle Road Overbridge, a number of footbridges and an additional overbridge for Weston Lane. Realignment is required.
- 7.2.29 To facilitate the headshunt adjacent to the HS2 mainline a retaining wall is required. This requires the separation between the HS2 mainline and the headshunt to increase to 15m.

Assessment

- 7.2.30 Option A1 has been assessed as a moderate worsening compared with Option A8 (baseline).
- 7.2.31 Option A1 has the same impacts at Stone during construction and operation of the Railhead as the baseline, with additional impacts associated with the additional footprint for the IMB-R at Crewe.
- 7.2.32 Impacts are generally increased due to not realising the efficiencies provided by combining the Railhead and IMB-R.
- 7.2.33 The inclusion of the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware also adds significant impacts particularly with the earthworks and additional imported material associated with reverting the mainline CP₂ alignment in the 10km affected.

7.3 Railway Systems

7.3.1 Both the Crewe IMB-R and the Stone Railhead provide access to the HS2 network from both directions However, for the Crewe IMB-R the use of a headshunt is required to access on to HS2 for trains heading northbound.

Trains arriving from Hs2 from the north would use this headshunt to reverse into the Railhead/IMB-R.

- 7.3.2 Regarding the access from the national rail route in to the Crewe IMB-R, trains arriving from the north would need to stop on the on the Independent lines clear of the turnout into the Railhead/IMBR before heading north again. This assumes that trains arriving are top and tailed with a loco at each end. If trains were not top and tailed a shunting loco would be required to leave the Railhead/IMBR and pull the train in. This movement would not be ideal as shunting locos would need to operate on both HS2 and NR infrastructure and be controlled by both signalling systems.
- 7.3.3 For the Stone Railhead access from the national rail route can be direct from both directions making use of the reception sidings adjacent to the existing Stone railway.
- 7.3.4 The complexities of access from the national rail route in to the Crewe IMB-R are considered as moderate worsening compared to the baseline Option.

7.4 Environmental Impacts

- 7.4.1 Option A1 would consist of the railhead located to the west of Stone, as described in the Proposed Scheme, and the relocation of the IMB-R to the South Cheshire area (CA5), south of Crewe in the west Basford area. This option would require the introduction of maintenance loops near Pipe Ridware and to increase the vertical alignment of the route in Fradley to Colton area (CA1). The area of land required for the railhead at Stone would be reinstated following the construction of the Proposed Scheme. The area of Aldersey's Rough would remain as described in the Proposed Scheme.
- 7.4.2 In comparison to Option A8, Option A1 would result in an overall increase in landscape and visual impacts during both construction and operation. The retention of the railhead at Stone would have similar impacts, as stated in Option A8, during construction on the Yarnfield Settled Farmlands LCA as well as the dispersed residential and recreational receptors at Walton and east of Yarnfield. As stated in Option A1, the relocation of the IMB-R to Crewe would reduce the scenic quality of the undulating, open rural fringe farmland south of the A500 Shavington Bypass during both construction and operation, as well as having an impact on a large number of visual receptors in and around Basford, Hough, Chorlton, Wychwood Park, Gonsley Green and proposed housing north of the Shavington Bypass. Maintenance loops and the increase to the vertical alignment of a section of the route in the Fradley to Colton area would result in additional landscape and visual impacts during both construction and operation.

Phase 2A C862 Strategic Evaluation of Railhead Locations – post CP3 design Document No: C862-PBR-CL-REP-000-000034 Revision: P01

- 7.4.3 This option would result in an increase in agricultural land and holdings impacted overall due to the retention of the railhead at Stone, additional land required in the Crewe area due to the relocation of the IMB-R, and additional land required for earthworks in Pipe Ridware associated with maintenance loops and the increase to the vertical alignment of the route in the Fradley to Colton area.
- 7.4.4 This option would result in the same impacts on LWSs as stated in Option A8. Basford Brook and Mere Gutter LWS in the South Cheshire area (CA5) and Pipe Wood Lane LWS to the north of the proposed maintenance loops in the Fradley to Colton area (CA1) are located in proximity to the proposal of Option A1 but are not directly affected. Option A1 would result in an increased overall impact on habitats and protected species due to the extent over which the design in this option would extend (Crewe, Stone and Pipe Rideware).
- 7.4.5 Option A1 would result an increased risk of contamination due to the increased presence of likely contamination in the Crewe area in addition to areas affected at Stone due to the location of the railhead.
- 7.4.6 The construction of Option A1 would result in an increase in overall flood risk and impacts on surface water. The IMB-R with this option at Crewe would be located within Flood Zone 2 and on top of an unnamed watercourse. This is likely to increase flood risk downstream on the Basford Brook. An unnamed tributary of Gresty Brook would be affected due to loss of river channel. A number of additional culverts, as well as the lengthening of existing culverts, would be required in the Fradley to Colton area due to the change in vertical alignment of the route of the Proposed Scheme.
- 7.4.7 An overall increase in traffic impacts would be present within Option A1 due to construction traffic within Stone and the surrounding areas, for the construction of the railhead, as well as additional traffic around Crewe and Pipe Ridware, due to the relocation of the IMB-R and the introduction of the maintenance loops respectively. Construction traffic movements at Crewe would access the IMB-R site via the A500 Shavington Bypass and Jack Mills Way and would increase the impact on the local road network. The introduction of maintenance loops and the associated increase in vertical alignment would also increase traffic movements in Pipe Ridware and the surrounding areas, due to the additional movements of material to form the earthworks.
- 7.4.8 The additional traffic movements with this option would result in new incombination impacts on residential properties along Crewe Road and the proposed residential properties along Jack Mills Way, and there would be increase in the severity of in-combination impacts in Pipe Ridware, Quintons Orchard and along Pipe Lane, as stated in Option A5.

7.4.9 An area of a committed development6 for strategic development and housing at Stone, as stated in Option A8, and an area of a committed development for general industry, storage and distribution, residential development, offices and local amenity facilities, as stated in Option A5, would be affected by this option.

7.5 Construction Feasibility and Construction Programme

Civil Engineering

- 7.5.1 Option A1 has been assessed as a moderate worsening for construction complexity and construction programme compared with the baseline option A8.
- 7.5.2 The installation of slab track is assumed to occur from Stone, in which case the complexity at Stone Railhead remains unchanged however the addition of the Crewe IMB-R increases the overall scope of the scheme without increasing the programme duration and thus increases the complexity.
- 7.5.3 It is assumed that after use as the railhead, Stone will be reinstated, effectively requiring the same amount of earthworks. This also extends the programme.
- 7.5.4 The introduction of Pipe Ridware maintenance loops changes the vertical alignment up to Moreton Brook Viaduct. This increases the pier heights on the River Trent Viaduct (the critical path) with increases the complexity of the structure, it also increase the earthworks volumes significantly.
- 7.5.5 River Trent and Kings Bromley viaducts will need to be raised as a consequence of reintroducing the maintenance loop at Pipe Ridware, this will cause a critical delay to the programme for contract area A1.
- 7.5.6 The Crewe IMB-R would be handed over to Rail Systems at the same time as the trace in CA5 so there is no worsening in the programme for contract Area A2.
- 7.5.7 This option results in major additional internal and site hauls and a significantly increased amount of imported material.
- 7.5.8 This option would create approximately an additional 345,000 HGV movements on the public highway.

⁶ Information on committed developments, defined as approved planning applications and adopted allocations, has been collected for an area of up to 2km (5km for larger schemes such as nationally significant infrastructure projects) from the land required to construct the Proposed Scheme.

Railway Systems

- 7.5.9 From a Railway Systems C&L perspective Option A1 has been assessed as a moderate worsening compared with the baseline option A8.
- 7.5.10 This option requires the construction of two separate depots and the recovery of one of them at the end of the HS2 Phase 2A construction phase. This adds a construction programme delay for both the Civils and Rail Systems works.
- 7.5.11 The extensive works on the existing railway infrastructure due to the construction of two depots adds to the complexity and the cost of this Option.

Safety

7.5.12 Minor safety risks have been identified due to the Crewe tunnel approach area being locked between the WCML and the Railhead reception line.

7.6 Maintenance

- 7.6.1 At the end of HS2 Phase 2A construction stage the temporary railhead facility at Stone will be recovered and the land will be returned to its previous state.
- 7.6.2 The Crewe IMB-R will be a separate depot to the Stone temporary railhead. The IMB-R will be operational by the HS2 opening date.
- 7.6.3 As detailed in Section 4.34.1.2, locating the IMB-R at Crewe would require the installation of maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware.

7.7 Costs

- 7.7.1 The cost for the Civil Engineering elements of this Option is estimated to be approximately +£99million compared to the base line.
- 7.7.2 The cost for the Railway Systems elements of this Option is estimated to be approximately +£31million compared to the base line.
- 7.7.3 In total, the cost for this Option is approximately £130million higher than the base line cost submitted for the hybrid Bill.
- 7.7.4 All costs do not include the following:
 - Land compensation / purchase;
 - Client own costs / fees;
 - Contingency & OB; and
 - Any further layering or efficiencies the client may allow for.

7.7.5 All options have been considered discreetly and compared with the hybrid bill.

7.8 Key Risks

7.8.1 The key risk in this Option is the availability of resources during the construction of two depots along with the main route works. The resourcing risk is having a direct impact in the construction programme which may be affected if the resources are lower than required.

8 Option A9.5* – Railhead and IMB-R located at Aldersey's Rough

8.1 Option Description

- 8.1.1 The proposed site is located close to Madeley adjacent to the disused Silverdale line railway. The M6 and Keele Services are located to the North, and Three Mile lane located to the east. The configuration is single-ended, with connections to HS2 and Network Rail provided along the disused Stoke to Market Drayton Railway (also referred to as the Silverdale line) corridor (Appendix G).
- 8.1.2 The configuration is single ended to minimise the impact on earthworks quantities.
- 8.1.3 The railhead would provide connection to the WCML in both directions using the out-of-use Silverdale line west of the WCML as a headshunt. This option would also enable direct connections into the HS2 main line in both directions, with vehicular access to the railhead made via connections to the local road network and then to the M6.
- 8.1.4 Highway access to the HS2 Aldersey Rough Railhead / IMB-R is proposed via the Three Mile lane. During construction of the railhead and IMB-R temporary slip roads are proposed around Keele Services. This would be subject to agreement with the motorway services operator and HS2.
- 8.1.5 The proposed Railhead / IMB-R footprint is located within a reasonable proximity to local bus routes on the A₅₃ and in Keele.
- 8.1.6 Under this Option after the construction of the HS2 Phase 2A the temporary railhead facility will be modified to a permanent IMB-R facility sharing the same footprint, core infrastructure and connections to the NR and HS2 networks as the Aldersey's Rough Railhead.

8.1.7 Finally, this option will not take into consideration the installation of maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware. As detailed in section 4.4.4, this will allow us to explore the sensitivity of the Aldersey's Rough's assessment to the inclusion of the Pipe Ridware maintenance loops.

8.2 Engineering Feasibility

Description

Highways

- 8.2.1 The proposed IMB-R footprint would not require the modification of the existing highways other than new accesses off Three Mile lane. However, the construction of the railhead and the IMB-R requires temporary access off the M6 around Keele.
- 8.2.2 Temporary access off the M6 is proposed by extending the existing Keele slip roads Northbound and the diverge Southbound. It is not feasible to construct a Southbound Merge without effecting existing woodland to the north of Keele services. In this instance controlled access is suggested using the existing back of services road.
- 8.2.3 Due to the early stage of design Highways England and the Motorway Service Operator have not been consulted. The proposed access off the M6 would therefore be subject to the consultation process and there is a risk associated with this. If temporary access is not possible then it is likely that there will be an increased adverse effect on Keele and Whitmore.

Water and flood Risk

- 8.2.4 The Railhead / IMB-R is located atop an existing partially culverted watercourse, which is a minor tributary of the River Lea. Due to the widening of the Stoke to Market Drayton Railway, three existing culverts will require lengthening and replacing / upgrading.
- 8.2.5 Dabgreen Drop Inlet, Whitmore Wood and Madeley Park Culvert which are required for the HS2 mainline works will all require lengthening. A new channel diversion and culvert on the River Lea tributary will also be required.
- 8.2.6 Reinstatement of Madeley Chord causes possible introduction of flood defences due to 1 in 1000 year requirement. A new spur form WCML to Stoke to Market Drayton Line will not be protected to 1m above 1000 year flood level due to the existing level of the WCML.
- 8.2.7 The new WCML spur causes significant impact on the floodplain of the River Lea as it effectively blocks the area off with the only possible crossing being the three cell culvert proposed for the 14m wide drainage system for the field.

- 8.2.8 Additional culverts are required beneath the spur from HS₂ to the Stoke to Market Drayton Line near the end of mainline viaduct to convey surface water flows.
- 8.2.9 This option will see an increase in flood risk, and will require departure from HS₂ Standards.

Geotechnics

- 8.2.10 No notable superficial soils are present within the footprint. Existing BGS BH logs suggest that there is Warwickshire Group composed of mudstone over the full depth of the excavation of the entire site.
- 8.2.11 Within the new embankment footprint, local peat deposits are present near the River Lea Viaduct. A fault may be present at Ch 234+600 that crosses the embankment. Excavated materials would be Class 2 Railway Embankment fill (if it can be stabilised) or, more likely, Class 2 Highway embankment fill. Where the IMB-R platform is on fill, it is expected that this material can be used as fill. However, most of the IMB-R is cut here, it is expected that this site would be likely to yield a large net surplus of cohesive fill which would need to be disposed of.

Utilities

- 8.2.12 No utility connections to the Railhead / IMB-R have been assumed or included at this early stage of design. Utility companies will not guarantee to meet any utility supply demands at this early stage.
- 8.2.13 There is limited utilities information for this area, however some major utilities have been identified. This may require a large increase in the diversionary works as a result. These utilities include; high voltage 132kV lattice tower overhead electricity line, 11kV overhead electricity line, and a 300mm dia. surface water sewer pipe and associated outfall.
- 8.2.14 There is an element of uncertainty regarding the need to divert the overhead lattice tower, as a full survey has not been completed to confirm if the required clearance to the new embankment is achieved. The need would be dependent on if the required clearance can be achieved under the new embankment required for the HS2 to IMB-R connection, which would be located under the likely sag point of the cables, hence it is considered likely a diversion is required.

Structures

8.2.15 The Railhead / IMB-R at Aldersey Rough requires the replacement and renewal of several structures. Replacement of the Silverdale line structure over Network Rail WCML tracks with a 'like-for-like' structure will result in a structure that is non-compliant with HS2 standards as the structure at current is an open structure. The structure also has inadequate spatial clearance (both horizontally and vertically) to the Network Rail tracks. If Network Rail requires to meet the latest spatial requirements a 'special structure' will be required as to provide adequate clearance between the Network Rail lines at the Silverdale Line above. The height of Whitmoor Wood Retaining wall will be increased to a maximum of approximately 25m, which will limit the number of structural solutions available.

8.2.16 Multiple structures are required to be replaced along the disused Stoke to Market Drayton Line.

Assessment

- 8.2.17 Option A9.5* has been assessed as a moderate worsening compared to the baseline.
- 8.2.18 Option A9.5* reduces the amount of work required at Stone, including the realignment and replacement of Yarnfield lane and Ecclestone Road.
 However, additional impacts associated with the construction of an additional three slip roads around Keele Services are present.
- 8.2.19 There is a major worsening in relation to water and flood risk. Additional flooding is anticipated in the river Lea flood plain. The proposed IMB-R sits atop a watercourse which is altered by the site. Significant impact on culverts and Dab Green drop inlet expected due to the increase in retaining wall height for Whitmore Wood. Connection to WCML will not meet 1:1000 yr flood criteria, with the existing Madeley chord likely to require flood defences.
- 8.2.20 Additional impact on already significant structures particularly Whitmore Wood retaining wall which will increase in height by an additional 5 m. Replacement of multiple structures along the disused Silverdale line with a particular risk associated with the re-provision of a like for like structure over the WCML, which does not meet current NwR spatial standards.
- 8.2.21 A significant 132kv lattice tower HV overhead line diversion is required.
- 8.2.22 The inclusion of the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware also adds significant impacts particularly with the earthworks and additional imported material associated with reverting the mainline CP₂ alignment in the 10km affected.

8.3 Railway Systems

8.3.1 The Aldersey's Rough layout provides access to the HS2 network from both directions. However, the use of a headshunt is required to access on to HS2 for trains heading northbound on HS2. These trains would need to travel on the HS2 Up line until the north end of Madeley tunnel (approximately 4km) where they would use a facing perturbation crossover to cross on to the

HS₂ Down line. There needs to be active provision for this crossover (currently, at CP₃ there is passive provision only). Trains arriving from HS₂ from the north would use the headshunt into the Railhead/IMB-R.

- 8.3.2 This is considered a minor worsening compared to the baseline.
- 8.3.3 Regarding the access from/to the national rail route to the Aldersey's Rough Railhead/IMB-R this can be done from both south and north without any major complexities.

8.4 Environmental Impacts

- 8.4.1 Option A9.5* would consist of the railhead /IMB-R located to the Aldersey's Rough area, to the west of the M6 in the Whitmore Heath to Madeley area (CA4). There would be no requirement to introduce maintenance loops in Pipe Ridware and the vertical alignment of the route would be as described in the Proposed Scheme. The area of land near Stone required for the railhead / IMB-R in the Proposed Scheme would be largely utilised for construction activity and would still retain the M6 access during construction. Yarnfield Lane would likely be retained as per its existing alignment. The area of Crewe would remain as described in the Proposed Scheme.
- 8.4.2 In comparison to Option A8, locating the railhead and IMB-R to Aldersey's Rough would result in a greater impact on the landscape character of the area, introducing construction effects into an area of wooded farmland currently unaffected by the Proposed Scheme. The presence of the IMB-R during the operational phase would create a lasting effect on the landform and landscape character of the area. An increase in the loss of mature hedgerows and trees is evident within this option, including the loss of trees within Hey Sprink and Whitmore Wood, both of which are ancient woodland inventory sites. Visual impacts would also be present along the edge of Madeley Park Wood, Manor Road, and the disused Stoke to Market Drayton Railway, Madeley Chord, residential properties at Aldersey's Rough and on receptors around Keele Services.
- 8.4.3 There would be a reduction in agricultural land holdings and agricultural land impacted with this option due to the relocation of the railhead/IMB-R to Aldersey's Rough, however there would be an increase in impact on forestry landdue to the impact on Whitmore Wood and Hey Sprink woodland.
- 8.4.4 Option A9.5* would increase the impact on protected species, habitats and designated sites. There would be an increase in impact on designated sites due to the relocation of the railhead/IMB-R to Aldersey's Rough. This option would result in the partial the loss of Hey Sprink and the increased loss of Whitmore Wood, which are designated as LWSs. There would also

be an increase in the loss of habitats and likely protected species, including the loss of grassland priority habitats (floodplain grazing marsh), ponds, hedgerows, bat assemblage, terrestrial habitats and likely otter habitats with the Aldersey's Rough area.

- 8.4.5 This option would have a reduced risk of contamination due to the relocation of the railhead/IMB-R to the Aldersey's Rough area. The sources of contamination within Option A9.5* include a small number of infilled ponds, as well as the likelihood of contamination from oils and fuels along the disused Stoke to Market Drayton Railway. Although there is a risk of contamination within this option, the overall likelihood and severity is much lower in comparison.
- 8.4.6 Option A9.5 would increase the level of flood risk impacts during construction. The location of the railhead and IMB-R with this option would sit atop a partially culverted tributary of the River Lea. A number of existing culverts on the Stoke to Market Drayton Railway would require lengthening/upgrading and a new channel diversion and a culvert on the tributary of the River Lea would also be required. The new WCML spur would create a loss of flood plain of the River Lea and would result in increased levels of flood risk in the area.
- 8.4.7 This option would require an increase in the overall traffic movements due to the construction of the railhead and IMB-R at this location and the movement of earthworks required. New accesses off the M6 at Keele Services would be required to facilitate construction traffic movement in both northbound and southbound directions. This would cause additional disruptions along the M6 with reduced speed and restrictions around Keele.
- 8.4.8 There would be an increase in community impacts with this option during the operational phase. There would be new in-combination impacts on residential properties at Stoney Lowe Farm and Bromley Green due to the proximity of the railhead / IMB-R to respective residential properties, as well as impacts at Hey House, along Madeley Park Wood and along Manor Road.

8.5 Construction Feasibility and Construction Programme

Civil Engineering

- 8.5.1 Option A9.5* has been assessed as a minor worsening compared with Option A8 (baseline).
- 8.5.2 Option A9.5* requires a relatively more complex engineering solution compared to the baseline particularly with additional possession requirements required on the WCML to build the crossovers. HGV access around Keele services is essential.

- 8.5.3 This option presents an overall saving on internal hauls due to the lesser earthworks required in this option when compared with option A8, but requires larger imports from the public roads.
- 8.5.4 This option would create approximately an additional 160,000 HGV movements on the public highway.
- 8.5.5 There is comparatively less earthworks to undertake in contract area A2 so there is a programme benefit in this sector.
- 8.5.6 There are some complex elements to the option A9.5* around the WCML, which may impose some constraints.

Railway Systems

- 8.5.7 From a Railway Systems C&L perspective Option A9.5* has been assessed as a moderate worsening compared with the baseline option A8.
- 8.5.8 A significant amount of railway systems works are required on the out-ofuse Silverdale railway and the WCML.
- 8.5.9 The Silverdale railway will need to be recovered in order to be used as a haul road for the Civil Engineering works supporting the tunnels, viaduct and depot construction.
- 8.5.10 Following that the Railway Systems contractor will need to reinstate the railway to the current NR Standards. The railway will need to be doubled (with three headshunts at the west) with all the associated works (trackform, drainage, signalling, etc). The railway bridge over the WCML needs to be replaced and raised in order to meet the current NR Standards.
- 8.5.11 This will impact the WCML OLE configuration requiring OLE modification works. Also, some S&C works are required on the WCML Slow lines in order to connect these with the depot.
- 8.5.12 Also, Option A9.5* requires the permanent installation of one perturbation crossover north of the Madeley tunnel whereas currently there is only passive provision for this crossover. The inclusion of a crossover on a high speed line adds to the construction complexity and maintenance compared to the plain line design which is currently proposed in this area.
- 8.5.13 In terms of construction programme, the Aldersey's Rough railhead is located in CA4 being able to support two workfronts. However, being located between the Whitmore Heath and Madeley tunnels this railhead does not provide robustness to the HS2 construction programme. A potential delay to the tunnels construction will block the railhead from feeding all the railway systems construction activities. Therefore, by locating the railhead at Aldersey's Rough the construction programme risk is high.

Safety

8.5.14 No major safety risks have been identified for this Option.

8.6 Maintenance

- 8.6.1 At the end of HS2 Phase 2A construction stage the temporary railhead facility will be modified to a permanent IMB-R facility sharing the same footprint, core infrastructure and connections to the NR and HS2 networks as the Aldersey's Rough railhead.
- 8.6.2 As detailed in Section 4.44.34.1.2, locating the IMB-R at Aldersey's Rough would require the installation of maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware.

8.7 Costs

- 8.7.1 The cost for the Civil Engineering elements of this Option is estimated to be approximately +£38million compared to the base line.
- 8.7.2 The cost for the Railway Systems elements of this Option is estimated to be approximately +£3million compared to the base line.
- 8.7.3 In total, the cost for this Option is approximately £41million higher than the base line cost submitted for the hybrid Bill.
- 8.7.4 All costs do not include the following:
 - Land compensation / purchase;
 - Client own costs / fees;
 - Contingency & OB; and
 - Any further layering or efficiencies the client may allow for.
- 8.7.5 All options have been considered discreetly and compared with the hybrid bill.

8.8 Key Risks

- 8.8.1 Currently, it is assumed that the Keele motorway services can be used to access the railhead and later on the IMB-R. There is a risk around reaching an agreement with the Keele services and Highways England. If no such agreement can be reached then there would be potential impact on Keele.
- 8.8.2 A second risk is the HS2 legacy on the Silverdale railway. The current design requires the reception lines on the Silverdale line to be maximum 2 meters lower than the existing ground. This results in an alignment different than the existing unused railway line and corridor, which would require

significant excavation and associated cost if decided that the Silverdale line would reopen.

8.8.3 An additional risk on the HS2 legacy on the Silverdale railway results from the systems handover between HS2 and NR. Currently, the systems handover is assumed to take place at the spurs connecting the WCML with the reception lines. Therefore, the infrastructure from the reception lines up to the IMB-R entrance will be HS2 controlled. A potential reopening of the Silverdale railway would require trains running from Market Drayton to Keele to switch between the NR and the HS2 control systems twice which is considered very high risk.

9 Option A9.5 – Railhead and IMB-R located at Aldersey's Rough

9.1 Option Description

- 9.1.1 The option description for Option A9.5 is as per Option A9.5*.
- 9.1.2 However, the effect of the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware will be incorporated in the Option assessment.

9.2 Engineering Feasibility

9.2.1 The engineering description and assessment is similar to that of Option A9.5*, with the main differentiators described in the construction complexity section below.

9.3 Railway Systems

9.3.1 The Railway Systems description and assessment is similar to that of Option A9.5*, with the main differentiators described in the maintenance section below.

9.4 Environmental Impacts

- 9.4.1 Option A9.5 would locate the railhead / IMB-R as per Option A9.5* with the introduction of maintenance loops near Pipe Ridware and would increase in the vertical alignment of the route in Fradley to Colton area (CA1) as a result.
- 9.4.2 In comparison to Option A8, Option A9.5 would result in the same impacts as stated in Option A9.5* due to the relocation of the railhead / IMB-R at Aldersey's Rough. Option A9.5 would additionally require maintenance loops and an increase to the vertical alignment of a section of the route in the Fradley to Colton area. The key differentiators regarding the additional

impacts resulting from the maintenance loops and the increase to the vertical alignment are detailed below.

- 9.4.3 This option would result in an increase in impacts on landscape character at Pipe Ridware due to the maintenance loops and the increased vertical alignment of the route in the Fradley to Colton area. Construction of maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware would increase visual impacts at residential properties in Pipe Ridware, Quintons Orchard and along Pipe Lane due to the increase in the vertical alignment of the route, increasing the severity of overall in-combination impacts in Pipe Ridware.
- 9.4.4 Additional land would be required at Pipe Ridware due to the introduction of the maintenance loops and increasing the vertical alignment of the route in the Fradley to Colton area. This would increase the amount of agricultural land required and there would be an increase in impacts on land holdings.
- 9.4.5 There would be an Increase in-combination impacts due to increases in construction traffic movements due to the increased earthworks required and views of construction plant and activities at residential properties south and west of Kings Bromley, Trentside Meadows and residential properties at Hadley Gate.
- 9.4.6 Additional losses of habitats would be present due to the introduction of maintenance loops and increasing the vertical alignment of the route in the Fradley to Colton area. This would result in the additional loss and fragmentation of open arable farmland habitats including farm ponds and severance of a number of minor watercourses and drains. Increasing the vertical alignment of the route would result in a number of additional culverts required, as well as the lengthening of existing culverts.

9.5 Construction Feasibility and Construction Programme

Civil Engineering

- 9.5.1 Option A9.5 has been assessed as a moderate worsening compared with Option A8 (baseline).
- 9.5.2 Option A9.5 is a relatively more complex engineering solution than option A8, with additional possession requirements required on the WCML to build the crossovers. HGV access off the Keele services is essential.
- 9.5.3 The introduction of Pipe Ridware maintenance loop changes the vertical alignment up to Moreton Brook Viaduct. This increases the pier heights on the River Trent Viaduct (the critical path) with increases the complexity of the structure, it also increase the earthworks volumes significantly.

- 9.5.4 Due to the imports required at Aldersey's Rough and Pipe Ridware, there is approximately 1.5m m₃ of additional imported material required.
- 9.5.5 This option would create approximately an additional 370,000 HGV movements on the public highway.
- 9.5.6 River Trent and Kings Bromley viaducts will need to be raised as a consequence of reintroducing the maintenance loop at Pipe Ridware, this will cause a critical delay to the programme for contract area A1.
- 9.5.7 There is comparatively less earthworks to undertake in contract area A2 so there is a programme benefit in this sector. There are some complex elements to option A9.5 around the WCML, which may impose some constraints.
- 9.5.8 The benefit in contract area A2, is outweighed by the effect of the Pipe Ridware Maintenance loops.
- 9.5.9 The primary difference between option A9.5 and Option A9.5* are the benefits associated with not requiring maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware. This reduces the amount of material and traffic movements.

Railway Systems

- 9.5.10 From a Railway Systems C&L perspective Option A9.5 has been assessed as a moderate worsening compared with the baseline option A8.
- 9.5.11 This assessment is similar to the respective assessment for Option A9.5* (sections 8.5.7 to 8.5.14).

9.6 Maintenance

- 9.6.1 At the end of HS2 Phase 2A construction stage the temporary railhead facility will be modified to a permanent IMB-R facility sharing the same footprint, core infrastructure and connections to the NR and HS2 networks as the Aldersey's Rough Railhead.
- 9.6.2 As detailed in Section 4.44.34.1.2, locating the IMB-R at Aldersey's Rough would require the installation of maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware.

9.7 Costs

- 9.7.1 The cost for the Civil Engineering elements of this Option is estimated to be approximately +£71million compared to the base line.
- 9.7.2 The cost for the Railway Systems elements of this Option is estimated to be approximately +£10million compared to the base line.
- 9.7.3 In total, the cost for this Option is approximately £81million higher than the base line cost submitted for the hybrid Bill.

Phase 2A C862 Strategic Evaluation of Railhead Locations – post CP3 design Document No: C862-PBR-CL-REP-000-000034 Revision: P01

- 9.7.4 All costs do not include the following:
 - Land compensation / purchase;
 - Client own costs / fees;
 - Contingency & OB; and
 - Any further layering or efficiencies the client may allow for.
- 9.7.5 All options have been considered discreetly and compared with the hybrid bill.

9.8 Key Risks

- 9.8.1 Currently, it is assumed that the Keele motorway services can be used to access the railhead and later on the IMB-R. There is a risk around reaching an agreement with the Keele services and Highways England. If no such agreement can be reached then there would be potential impact on Keele.
- 9.8.2 A second risk is the HS2 legacy on the Silverdale railway. The current design requires the reception lines on the Silverdale line to be maximum 2 meters lower than the existing ground. This results in an alignment much different than the existing corridor which would require significant excavation and associated cost if decided that the Silverdale line would reopen.
- 9.8.3 An additional risk on the HS2 legacy on the Silverdale railway results from the systems handover between HS2 and NR. Currently, the systems handover is assumed to take place at the spurs connecting the WCML with the reception lines. Therefore, the infrastructure from the reception lines up to the IMB-R entrance will be HS2 controlled. A potential reopening of the Silverdale railway would require trains running from Market Drayton to Keele to switch between the NR and the HS2 control systems twice which is considered very high risk.

Phase 2A C862 Strategic Evaluation of Railhead Locations – post CP3 design Document No: C862-PBR-CL-REP-000-000034 Revision: P01

10 Summary

10.1 Civil Engineering Assessment

- 10.1.1 Consideration of the Civil engineering assessment was completed by C861 consultant.
- 10.1.2 Based on the designs developed for the sifted options required and the criteria assessed for civil engineering option A8 (baseline) was considered the preferred solution.

Option A5

- 10.1.3 Option A5 has been assessed as a minor worsening compared with the baseline.
- 10.1.4 Option A5 reduces the amount of work required at Stone, including the realignment and replacement of Yarnfield lane and Ecclestone Road. There are worsenings in relation to water, with a pumping station required at Crewe. Additional structures are required with a lengthening of Newcastle Road overbridge and a new overbridge for Weston Lane.
- 10.1.5 The inclusion of the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware also adds significant impacts particularly with the earthworks and additional imported material associated with reverting the mainline CP₂ alignment in the 10km affected.

Option A1

- 10.1.6 Option A1 has been assessed as a moderate worsening compared with the baseline.
- 10.1.7 Option A1 has the same impacts at Stone during construction and operation of the Railhead as the baseline, with additional impacts associated with the additional footprint for the IMB-R at Crewe.
- 10.1.8 Impacts are generally increased due to not realising the efficiencies provided by combining the Railhead and IMB-R.
- 10.1.9 The inclusion of the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware also adds significant impacts particularly with the earthworks and additional imported material associated with reverting the mainline CP₂ alignment in the 10km affected.

Option A9.5/9.5*

10.1.10 Option A9.5 has been assessed as a moderate worsening compared to the baseline

- 10.1.11 Option A9.5 reduces the amount of work required at Stone, including the realignment and replacement of Yarnfield Lane and Ecclestone Road. However, additional impacts associated with the construction of an additional three slip roads around Keele Services are present.
- 10.1.12 There is a major worsening in relation to water and flood risk. Additional flooding is anticipated in the river Lea flood plain. The proposed IMB-R sits atop a watercourse which is altered by the site. Significant impact on culverts and Dab Green drop inlet expected due to the increase in retaining wall height for Whitmore Wood. Connection to WCML will not meet 1:1000 yr flood criteria, with the existing Madeley chord likely to require flood defences.
- 10.1.13 Additional impact on already significant structures particularly Whitmore Wood retaining wall which will increase in height by an additional 5 m. Replacement of multiple structures along the disused Silverdale line with a particular risk associated with the re-provision of a like for like structure over the WCML, which does not meet current NwR spatial standards.
- 10.1.14 A significant 132kv lattice tower HV overhead line diversion is required.
- 10.1.15 The inclusion of the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware also adds significant impacts particularly with the earthworks and additional imported material associated with reverting the mainline CP₂ alignment in the 10km affected. These additional impacts were not considered for option A9.5*.

10.2 Railway Systems Assessment

10.2.1 Based on the analysis and assessment carried out above, Option A8 has been identified as the preferred Option. This Option provides the best access from/to HS2 compared to the other Options. It also requires the least amount of works on the existing national rail network. Options A5 and A1 require complex train movements for entering the Railhead/IMB-R while options A9.5* and A9.5 require northbound trains on the HS2 network to reverse north of Madeley tunnel before entering the depot. Finally, Options A5, A1, A9.5* and A9.5 require more works on the existing national rail network compared to the baseline.

10.3 Environment and sustainability

10.3.1 Option A8 has been identified as the preferred option from an environment and sustainability perspective as on balance this provided the least impact in comparison to the alternatives assessed. Option A5, A1, A9.5* and A9.5 presented an increased impact from a landscape and visual, flood risk, noise, community integrity, waste arisings and a transport and severance perspective. Option A1, A9.5* and A9.5 would present an increase in biodiversity. Option A5 and A1 would result in increased impact on committed developments in the Crewe area for general industry, storage and distribution, as well as separate applications for residential development, offices and local amenity facilities. Option A5 and A1 would also result in an increased impact from a land quality perspective due to the increased number of contamination sources in the Crewe area.

10.4 Construction complexity and Construction Programme

Civil Engineering

- 10.4.1 Consideration of construction feasibility of the civils works was carried out by the C861 consultant.
- 10.4.2 With regard to civils construction complexity Option A8 offered the least complex overall scenario, option A9.5* marginally worse and scoring neutrally. This was often due to the both options not requiring maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware. Option A5 is the most complex due to the programme constraints, with a moderate worsening on A1 and a minor worsening on A9.
- 10.4.3 Option A5 was assessed as the most complex with a major worsening compared to the baseline, this was primarily due to the required construction programme to hand over the railhead at Crewe earlier. Additional complexity is then added to the remaining construction in the Crewe area due to the segregation of the site by a live railway.
- 10.4.4 Option A1 presents all the complexity required for the baseline, but with added complexity associated with the inclusion of the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware. It is noted the Crewe IMB-R would not be required to be handed over until the completion of HS2 Phase 2B which simplifies construction in that area compared with Option A5.
- 10.4.5 Option A9.5 has been assessed as a minor worsening compared with the baseline. This is primarily due to the inclusion of the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware. Although relatively more complex, with more structures required including a 25m retaining wall, the close proximity to borrow pit means that the site earthworks could be relatively self-contained. The inclusion of the maintenance loops raises embankments and structures elsewhere creating additional vehicle movements and adding to the complexity.

Railway Systems

10.4.6Option A8 has been identified as the preferred Option as it provides
increased construction programme robustness compared to all the other
Options. This is due to this Option located away from complex civil

engineering elements such as tunnels and the HS2/NR tie-in works at Crewe.

10.4.7 Also, Option A8 requires the least amount of disruption to the existing rail services compared to the other Options. This is due to the connections required on the existing rail network and the actual location of these connections.

10.5 Capital cost

- 10.5.1 C861 have carried out a comparison exercise of the capital construction cost, excluding, risk, operations and contingency. It is predicted the baseline option A8 provides the lowest capital cost. Options A1, A5, A9.5* and A9.5 costing approximately £99m, £32m, £38m and £71 more than option A8 respectively.
- 10.5.2 All costs are civil engineering costs only, and do not include the following:
 - Rail systems;
 - Land compensation / purchase;
 - Client own costs / fees;
 - Contingency & OB; and
 - Any further layering or efficiencies the client may allow for.
- 10.5.3 All options have been considered discreetly and compared with the hybrid bill.

10.6 Sift presentation (panel review)

- 10.6.1 C862 consultant presented the sift process with the support and input from C861 consultant. The comparative assessment results were presented for Railway Systems, Civils, Environmental and Cost. The sift was presented to a multidisciplinary panel held at C861 Midlands Campus office on 11 October 2017. Attendees comprised representatives from HS2, C861 and C862.
- 10.6.2 The conclusion of the sift was that option A8 was the preferred option.
- 10.6.3 A record of this meeting is contained in Appendix B.

Phase 2A C862 Strategic Evaluation of Railhead Locations – post CP3 design Document No: C862-PBR-CL-REP-000-000034 Revision: P01

11 Conclusions

- 11.1.1 This report re-evaluated the strategic location of the proposed temporary railway systems construction facility (railhead) required for the construction of the HS₂ Phase 2A in conjunction with the permanent maintenance facility (IMB-R) required for the maintenance of the HS₂ infrastructure.
- 11.1.2 C862 PSC undertook a Sift of the following options with the C861 PSC support. The options considered were:
 - Option A8 (Base Case) Railhead and IMB-R located at Stone;
 - Option A₅ Railhead and IMB-R located at Crewe including maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware;
 - Option A1 Railhead located at Stone and IMB-R located at Crewe including maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware;
 - Option A9.5* Railhead and IMB-R located at Aldersey's Rough;
 - Option A9.5 Railhead and IMB-R located at Aldersey's Rough including maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware.
- 11.1.3 The Sift was completed on the 18th of October 2017 and the outcome was that Option A8 is the preferred option for the construction of HS2 Phase 2A and the HS2 maintenance. This location is the same as the one included in the hybrid Bill.

Uncontrolled when printed

INTERNAL INFORMATION

Appendix A – Strategic SIFT Matrix



C861 HS2 Phase 2a West Midlands to Crewe

Combined railhead/IMB-R Sift -Engineering Matrix

Document no.C861-ARP-EN-ASM-000-000057:

This Revision	Date	Author	Checked by	Approved by
P02	09/10/17	Alex Walton Topic Leads	Matthew Taylor	David Edwards

Engineering Option Comparison Matrix

Optio	n Appraisal Assessment Criteria
	Major worsening on the Comparator Scheme
	Moderate worsening on the Comparator Scheme
-	Minor worsening on Comparator Scheme
0	Neutral / no change to Comparator Scheme
+	Minor improvement on Comparator Scheme
+ +	Moderate improvement on Comparator Scheme
++	Major improvement on Comparator Scheme
+	
N/A	Not applicable

Community A	rea and location:	C A 3												
Option name	and description:		Combine railhead/IMB-R Sift – El222											
OPTIONS CO		Baseline – Option A8		Option A5				Option A9.5*		Option A9.5				
OPTION DESCRIPTION		Railhead and IMB-R at Stone (CP3 design) No Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridware		Railhead and IMB-R at Crewe With Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridware		Railhead at Stone IMB-R at Crewe With Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridware		Railhead and IMB-R at Alders Rough No Maintenance Loops at Pi Ridware		Railhead and IMB-R at Aldersey's Rough With Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridware				
``Heading	Appraisal Criteria	QUALITATIVE IMPACT DESCRIPTIC and/or QUANTITIVE ASSESSMEN		QUALITATIVE IMPACT DESCRIPTION and/or QUANTITIVE ASSESSMENT	RATING	QUALITATIVE IMPACT DESCRIPTION and/or QUANTITIVE ASSESSMENT	RATING	QUALITATIVE IMPACT DESCRIPTION and/or QUANTITIVE ASSESSMENT	RATING	QUALITATIVE IMPACT DESCRIPTION and/or QUANTITIVE ASSESSMENT				
Strategic fit	Location and Space for Railhead		N/ A		o		ο		о		c			
	Approximate size (sq.m)	<u>Stone IMB-R and Railhead</u> IMB-R area: approx. 375,000m2 Connections: approx. 260,000m2	N/ A	<u>Crewe IMB-R and Railhead</u> IMB-R Area: approx 325,000m2 Connections approx 125,000m2	o	Crewe IMB-R IMB-R Area: approx 325,000m2 Connections approx 125,000m2 <u>Stone Railhead</u> IMB-R area approx.:375,000m2 Connections: approx. 260,000m2	o	<u>Aldersey Rough IMB-R and</u> <u>Railhead</u> IMB-R area: approx 315,000m2 Connections and ancillaries: approx 415,000m2	o	Aldersey Rough IMB-R and Railhead IMB-R area: approx 315,000m2 Connections and ancillaries: approx 415,000m2	o			
	Level/Straight Site	Differences in site level are Moderate	N/ A	Differences in site level are low	+	<u>Stone Railhead</u> No change from baseline <u>Crewe IMB-R</u> Differences in site level are low	o	Differences in site level on the IMB-R are moderate, however differences in site levels around the connections are high	-	Differences in site level on the IMB-R are moderate, however differences in site levels around the connections are high	-			

Site Bisected by major	No major roads bisected, however B5026 and		No major road bisected by		Stone Railhead		No major roads bisected.
canal or road	Yarnfield lane bisect the site and require		the IMB-R, however the		No major roads bisected,		Temporary access
	realignment. Permanent access off the M6		connections to the railhead /		however B5026 and Yarnfield		provided via the M6
	which be provided Southbound, and		IMB-R affect Newcastle		lane bisect the site and require		around Keele services
	temporary access Northbound during		Road by way of extending		realignment. Temporary		Northbound (merge and
	construction. It is noted that temporary M6		the proposed HS2 mainline		access off the M6 which can		diverge), Southbound
	access is required at this location to construct		overbridge. Weston Lane is		be provided Southbound and		(diverge), and through
	HS2 Mainline.		affected and requires the		Northbound during		Keele services (Merge).
			construction of a new		construction.		This is subject to
			overbridge and road				consultation and
		N/	realignment. The IMB-R is	0	Crewe IMB-R		agreement with the
		А	located adjacent to A500	0	No major road bisected by the	0	Motorway Service
			and Jack Mills Way.		IMB-R, however connections		Operator and Highways
					to the IMB-R affect Newcastle		England. Permanent
					Road by way of extending the		access would be provided
					proposed HS2 mainline		through the existing road
					overbridge. Weston Lane is		network.
					affected and requires the		
					construction of a new		
					overbridge and realignment.		
					The IMB-R is located adjacent		
					to A500 and Jack Mills Way.		

No major roads bisected. Temporary access provided via the M6 around Keele services Northbound (merge and diverge), Southbound (diverge), and through Keele services (Merge). This is subject to consultation and agreement with the Motorway Service Operator and Highways England. Permanent access would be provided through the existing road network.

0

0

Major Water Features on site	The IMB-R / Railhead and HS2 require the deculverting of Filley Brook and providing a more natural channel. Culverts will be required over short lengths of previously open channels	N/ A	Some of the area required for the railhead and IMB-R is located within flood zone 2. This may increase flood risk downstream on the Basford Brook. The site also sits atop of a water course that drains the site area. A new balancing pond and pumping stations would be required to facilitate drainage for the Railhead / IMB-R.		Crewe IMB-R Some of the area required for the railhead and IMB-R is located within flood zone 2. This may increase flood risk downstream on the Basford Brook. The site also sits atop of a water course that drains the site area. A new balancing pond and pumping stations would be required to facilitate drainage for the Railhead / IMB-R. <u>Stone Railhead</u> The IMB-R / Railhead and HS2 require the deculverting of Filley Brook and providing a more natural channel. Culverts will be required over short lengths of previously open channels		The IMB-R is located atop an existing partially culverted watercourse, which is a minor tributary of the River Lea. Due to the widening of the Stoke to Market Drayton Railway, three existing culverts will require lengthening and replacing / upgrading. Dabgreen Drop Inlet, Whitmore Wood and Maidley Park Culvert will all require lengthening. A new channel diversion and culvert on the River Lea tributary will also be required. The new WCML spur causes significant impact on the floodplain of the River Lea as it blocks the area off with the only possible crossing being the three cell culvert for the 14m wide drainage system for the field. This option will see an increase in flood risk in comparison to the baseline option, which already possesses adverse impacts. Reinstatement of Madeley Chord causes possible introduction of flood defences due to 1 in 1000 year requirements. Dascenable provimity to
The site shall be served by public transport and be accessible for local staff	Reasonable proximity to Walton, some bus routes close by.	N/ A	Located in close proximity to Crewe Railway station, and local bus routes close by	+	Stone Railhead Reasonable proximity to Walton, some local bus routes close by. <u>Crewe IMB-R</u> Located in close proximity to Crewe Railway station, and local bus routes close by	+	Reasonable proximity to Keele and A53, some local bus routes close by.

0

r			1			
Civils	Assess the relative		This option necessitates		The installation of slab track is	The Aldersey location
Construction	complexity of		provision for access to the		assumed to occur from Stone,	requires a relatively more
Feasibility	construction		IMB-R / Railhead at Crewe	i	in which case the complexity	complex engineering
			for stockpiling materials in	á	at Stone Railhead remains	solution particularly with
			advance of the handover to	L L	unchanged however the	additional possession
			Rail Systems. This would	á	addition of the Crewe IMB-R	requirements required on
			segregate the civils work	i	increases the overall scope of	the WCML to build the
			areas in and around CA5 by	t	the scheme without increasing	crossovers. HGV access off
			creating a live rail	t	the programme duration and	the Keele services is
			environment. This provides	t	thus increases the complexity.	essential.
			a challenging programme at			
			Crewe, as well as additional		It is assumed that after use as	This option presents an
			complexity associated with	t	the railhead, Stone will be	overall saving on internal
			segregating the site.	1	reinstated, effectively	hauls due to the lesser
				1	requiring the same amount of	earthworks at Aldersey
			The introduction of Pipe	e	earthworks. This also extends	compared to Stone, but
			Ridware maintenance loop	t	the programme.	requires larger imports
			changes the vertical			from the public roads.
			alignment up to Moreton	-	The introduction of Pipe	-
		N/	Brook Viaduct. This	F	Ridware maintenance loop	This option would create
		A	increases the pier heights		changes the vertical	 approximately an
			on the River Trent Viaduct	ä	alignment up to Moreton	additional 160,000 HGV
			(the critical path) with	E	Brook Viaduct. This increases	movements on the public
			increases the complexity of	t	the pier heights on the River	highway.
			the structure, it also	-	Trent Viaduct (the critical	
			increase the earthworks		path) with increases the	
			volumes significantly.	0	complexity of the structure, it	
				á	also increase the earthworks	
			Approximately +900k m3 of	Ň	volumes significantly.	
			import material is required,			
			mainly to form the	-	This option results in an	
			maintenance loops.	á	additional 2-3m m3 of internal	
				á	and site hauls and 1m m3 of	
			This option would create	i	imported material.	
			approximately an additional			
			275,000 HGV movements		This option would create	
			on the public highway,	á	approximately an additional	
			mainly around the A51 and		345,000 HGV movements on	
			A515.		the public highway.	

This is a relatively more complex engineering solution with additional possession requirements required on the WCML to build the crossovers. HGV access off the Keele services is essential.

The introduction of Pipe Ridware maintenance loop changes the vertical alignment up to Moreton Brook Viaduct. This increases the pier heights on the River Trent Viaduct (the critical path) with increases the complexity of the structure, it also increase the earthworks volumes significantly.

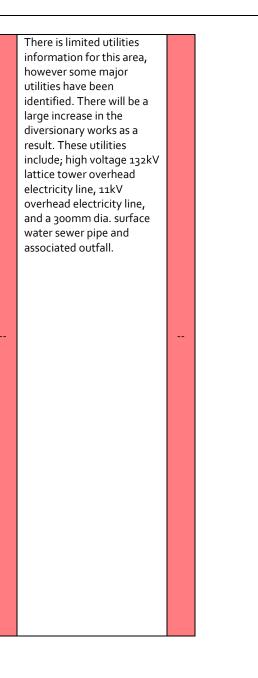
Due to the imports required at Aldersey and Pipe Ridware, there is approximately 1.5m m3 of imported material required.

This option would create approximately an additional 370,000 HGV movements on the public highway.

Assess the relative	Some of the earthworks volumes are		River Trent and Kings		River Trent and Kings Bromley		There is comparatively less
construction programme	associated with the M6 junction slip roads		Bromley viaducts will need		viaducts will need to be raised		earthworks to undertake in
	which are required for the construction of HS2		to be raised as a		as a consequence of		contract area A2 so there
	regardless. This option also necessitates		consequence of		reintroducing the		is a programme benefit in
	crossing the existing railway and Yarnfield		reintroducing the		maintenance loop at Pipe		this sector.
	lane. There is also a new road bridge over the		maintenance loop at Pipe		Ridware, this will cause a		
	M6.		Ridware, this will cause a		critical delay to the		There are some complex
			critical delay to the		programme for contract area		elements to the Aldersey
			programme for contract		A1.		option around the WCML,
			area A1.				which may impose some
					The Crewe IMB-R would be		constraints.
			This option also requires the		handed over to Rail Systems		
			early handover of the Crewe		at the same time as the trace		
			railhead to Rail Systems		in CA5 so there is no		
			which condenses the		worsening in the programme		
			programme and would also		for contract Area A2.		
			cause large sections of CA5				
			to be under construction				
			adjacent to a live rail				
			environment which would				
			lower productivity due to				
			working area restrictions				
			increasing the complexity.				
			increasing the complexity.				
	Noutility connections to the IMD D have been						
Assess utility	No utility connections to the IMB-R have been		No utility connections to the		No utility connections to the		No utility connections to the IMB-R have been
connections	assumed or included in the design at this		IMB-R have been assumed		IMB-R have been assumed or		
	stage. Utility companies will not guarantee to		or included in the design at		included in the design at this		assumed or included in the
	meet any utility supply demands at this early	N/	this stage. Utility companies		stage. Utility companies will		design at this stage. Utility
	stage of the design.	A	will not guarantee to meet	0	not guarantee to meet any	0	companies will not
			any utility supply demands		utility supply demands at this		guarantee to meet any
			at this early stage of the		early stage of the design.		utility supply demands at
			design.				this early stage of the
							design.

0	River Trent and Kings Bromley viaducts will need to be raised as a consequence of reintroducing the maintenance loop at Pipe Ridware, this will cause a critical delay to the programme for contract area A1. There is comparatively less earthworks to undertake in contract area A2 so there is a programme benefit in this sector. There are some complex elements to the Aldersey option around the WCML, which may impose some constraints. The benefit in A2, is outweighed by the effect of the Pipe Ridware Maintenance loops.	-	
	Maintenance loops.		
D	No utility connections to the IMB-R have been assumed or included in the design at this stage. Utility companies will not guarantee to meet any utility supply demands at this early stage of the design.	0	

Asse	ess the relative	The baseline design affects the several utilities		Diversions crossing the HS ₂		Stone Railhead	There is limited utilities
disru	uption to existing	and therefore requires either diversionary,		alignment in the Crewe area		No additional impact at Stone	information for this area,
infra	astructure	removal or protection measures;		will increase in length to		from baseline	however some major
		These utilities include: Western Power		accommodate the proposed			utilities have been
		Distribution 11kV overhead electricity lines,		Railhead / IMB-R		Crewe IMB-R	identified. There will be a
		Three Mobile Telecommunication Mast,		connection, and therefore		Diversions crossing the HS2	large increase in the
		telecommunication cables and underground		diversionary works will		alignment in the Crewe area	diversionary works as a
		fibre optic cables.		increase. These utilities		will increase in length to	result. These utilities
				include; 24" dia. concrete		accommodate the proposed	include; high voltage
		Extents of Yarnfield Lane overbridges and		mains water pipe and low		IMB-R connection, and	132kV lattice tower
		viaducts results in utility diversions within the		voltage overhead electricity		therefore diversionary works	overhead electricity line,
		highway.		line.		will increase. These utilities	11kV overhead electricity
						include; 24" dia. concrete	line, and a 300mm dia.
				All utilities within the		mains water pipe and low	surface water sewer pipe
				existing Weston Lane		voltage overhead electricity	and associated outfall.
				alignment will require		line.	
				diversions to accommodate			
				the re-alignment highway		All utilities within the existing	
				works. These utilities		Weston Lane alignment will	
			N/	include; telecommunication		require diversions to	
			A	cables and underground	-	accommodate the re-	
				fibre optic cables, high		alignment highway works.	
				voltage 33kV overhead and		These utilities include;	
				underground electricity		telecommunication cables and	
				cables.		underground fibre optic	
				A 10 10 1 10 10 10 10		cables, Scottish Power Energy	
				All diversions within		Networks high voltage 33kV	
				Newcastle Road will require		overhead and underground	
				lengthening to		electricity cables.	
				accommodate the increased			
				length of the overbridge as		All diversions within	
				a result of the Railhead /		Newcastle Road will require	
				IMB-R connection, thus		lengthening to accommodate	
				increasing diversionary		the increased length of the	
				works. These include: water		overbridge as a result of the	
				mains, telecommunications,		IMB-R connection, thus	
				fibre, sewers and 11kv		increasing diversionary works.	
				power.		These utilities include water	
						mains, telecommunications, fibre, sewers and 11kv power.	
						nore, sewers and liky power.	



٨٥٥	sess the relative	Access would be provided off the M6 for HS2		Crewe		Crewe		Aldersey Rough
	ruption to highways	mainline alignment works, however providing		A500 and Jack Mills Way		<u>Crewe</u> A500 and Jack Mills Way		New temporary slip roads
UISI	roption to highways	the Stone Railhead and IMB-R requires the		remain in place. The		remain in place. The		off the M6 during
		realignment of Yarnfield lane and Eccleshall		realignment of Newcastle		realignment of Newcastle		construction of the
		Road, including permanent access off the M6.		Road and Weston Lane is		Road and Weston Lane is		railhead / IMB-R for
		The Yarnfield lane diversion will be		required (Additional		required (Additional		Northbound Access and
		constructed offline which will reduce the		realignment of Weston		realignment of Weston Lane		Southbound diverge.
		impact of construction at this location.		Lane compared to baseline).		compared to baseline).		Utilise Keele services as a
				Diversion between Chorlton		Diversion between Chorlton		controlled access to join
				Lane and Newcastle Road		Lane and Newcastle Road		southbound carriageway.
				adjusted compared with		adjusted compared with		······································
				baseline.		baseline.		A new junction will be
				2000000				created off Three Mile
				Existing Weston Lane		Existing Weston Lane		Lane to access the IMB-R /
				Overbridge to be		Overbridge to be repurposed		Railhead.
			N/	repurposed to provide		to provide maintenance and		
			A	maintenance and	-	emergency access to HS2		<u>Stone</u>
				emergency access to HS ₂		Phase 2b tunnel portal.		The realignment of
				Phase 2b tunnel portal.		'		Yarnfield lane is not
				'		Stone		required, however
				Stone		Access would be provided off		temporary slip roads will
				The realignment of		the M6 for HS2 mainline		be required off the M6 to
				Yarnfield lane is not		alignment works, however		join Yarnfield lane for HS2
				required, however		providing the Stone Railhead		mainline construction.
				temporary slip roads will be		requires the realignment of		Potential additional
				required off the M6 to join		Yarnfield lane and Eccleshall		disruption on Yarnfield
				Yarnfield lane for HS2		Road, including permanent		lane due to loss of rail
				mainline construction.		access off the M6. The		connection at location.
				Potential additional		Yarnfield lane diversion will be		
				disruption on Yarnfield lane		constructed offline which will		
				due to loss of rail		reduce the impact of		
				connection at location.		construction at this location.		
acco con	sess the required site cess during nstruction and							Access assumed provided off the M6 around Keele services (subject to
	eration of the railhead 1B-R	Access is provided directly off the M6.	N/	Access is provided off A500	_	<u>Stone Railhead</u> Access provided directly off the M6		consultation with Highways England and MSO), with Three mile lane used to access
		Access is provided directly on the Mo.	А	and Jack Mills way		Crewe IMB-R	-	railhead / IMB-R. There is a
						Access provided off A500 and		risk if a suitable agreement
						Jack Mills way		could not be reached, and
						Jack Willis Way		a significant impact on
								Keele and surrounding
								local roads.
								iocai i Udus.

Aldersey Rough	
New temporary slip roads off the M6 during construction of the railhead / IMB-R for Northbound Access and Southbound diverge. Utilise Keele services as a controlled access to join southbound carriageway. A new junction will be created off Three Mile Lane to access the IMB-R / Railhead.	
Stone The realignment of Yarnfield lane is not required, however temporary slip roads will be required off the M6 to join Yarnfield lane for HS2 mainline construction. Potential additional disruption on Yarnfield lane due to loss of rail connection at location.	
Access assumed provided off the M6 around Keele services (subject to consultation with Highways England and MSO), with Three mile lane used to access railhead / IMB-R. There is a risk if a suitable agreement could not be reached, and a significant impact on Keele and surrounding local roads.	

Civils	Geotechnics	There are a number of infilled pits and ponds,		Crewe Railhead and IMB-R	Stone Railhead	Aldersey Rough
Geotechnics		including an infilled lake that could be a		There are a number of	No change from baseline	No notable superficial so
		potential source of contamination. Soft		infilled pits and ponds that		are present within the
		Alluvium on the south-east side of footprint in		could be a potential source	Crewe IMB-R	footprint. Existing BGS B
		Filly Brook valley, the Alluvium is underlain by		of contamination. There are	There are a number of infilled	logs suggest that there is
		River Terrace 1 Deposits. Alluvium is also		Glaciolacustrine Deposits	pits and ponds that could be a	Warwickshire Group
		shown along the south-west boundary (along		comprising of laminated	potential source of	composed of mudstone
		M6 corridor). Solid geology is Mercia		silts and clays over the	contamination. There are	over the full depth of the excavation of the entire
		Mudstone Group. The majority of the excavated materials would be Class 2 railway		entire footprint. The majority of the excavated	Glaciolacustrine Deposits comprising of laminated silts	site. Within the new
		embankment fill (if it can be stabilised) or,		material would be	and clays over the entire	embankment footprint,
		more likely, highway embankment fill. It is		landscape fill.	footprint. The majority of the	local peat deposits are
		expected that this excavated material can		landscupe III.	excavated material would be	present near the River Le
		largely be used in the platform for the IMBR.		Pipe Ridware Maintenance	landscape fill.	Viaduct. A fault may be
		- <u>-</u>		Loop:		present at Ch 234+600 th
				No notable superficial soils	Pipe Ridware Maintenance	crosses the embankment
				are present in the footprint,	Loop:	Excavated materials wou
				except at the extreme	No notable superficial soils are	be Class 2 Railway
				northern end of the	present in the footprint,	Embankment fill (if it can
				maintenance loops (approx	except at the extreme	be stabilised) or, more
				Ch 194+000 to 195+400).	northern end of the	likely, Class 2 Highway
				There is a major fault at Ch	maintenance loops (approx Ch	embankment fill.
				195+000 with Mercia	194+000 to 195+400). There is	
				Mudstone to the south-east	a major fault at Ch 195+000	
			N/	of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester	with Mercia Mudstone to the	
			А	Formation overlies Chester	 south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester	
				the fault. Maintenance	Formation to north-west of	
				loops are likely to be largely	the fault. Maintenance loops	
				on medium to high	are likely to be largely on	
				embankment, with	medium to high embankment,	
				increased earthwork width	with increased earthwork	
				which would mean an	width which would mean an	
				increase in the requirement	increase in the requirement	
				for railway embankment fill	for railway embankment fill in	
				in a part of the route where	a part of the route where the	
				the large amount of	large amount of material to be	
				material to be won from	won from borrow pits is	
				borrow pits is already a	already a sensitive issue.	
				sensitive issue.		

<u>Aldersey Rough</u>		
No notable superficial soils		
are present within the		
footprint. Existing BGS BH		
logs suggest that there is		
Warwickshire Group		
composed of mudstone		
over the full depth of the		
excavation of the entire		
site. Within the new		
embankment footprint,		
local peat deposits are		
present near the River Lea		
Viaduct. A fault may be		
present at Ch 234+600 that		
crosses the embankment.		
Excavated materials would		
be Class 2 Railway		
Embankment fill (if it can		
be stabilised) or, more		
likely, Class 2 Highway		
embankment fill.		
Pipe Ridware Maintenance		
Loop:		
No notable superficial soils		
are present in the		
are present in the footprint, except at the		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with	-	
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the	-	
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault.		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to north-west of the fault.		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to north-west of the fault. Maintenance loops are		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to north-west of the fault. Maintenance loops are likely to be largely on		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to north-west of the fault. Maintenance loops are likely to be largely on medium to high		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to north-west of the fault. Maintenance loops are likely to be largely on medium to high embankment, with		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to north-west of the fault. Maintenance loops are likely to be largely on medium to high embankment, with increased earthwork width		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to north-west of the fault. Maintenance loops are likely to be largely on medium to high embankment, with increased earthwork width which would mean an		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to north-west of the fault. Maintenance loops are likely to be largely on medium to high embankment, with increased earthwork width which would mean an increase in the		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to north-west of the fault. Maintenance loops are likely to be largely on medium to high embankment, with increased earthwork width which would mean an increase in the requirement for railway		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to north-west of the fault. Maintenance loops are likely to be largely on medium to high embankment, with increased earthwork width which would mean an increase in the requirement for railway embankment fill in a part		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to north-west of the fault. Maintenance loops are likely to be largely on medium to high embankment, with increased earthwork width which would mean an increase in the requirement for railway embankment fill in a part of the route where the		
are present in the footprint, except at the extreme northern end of the maintenance loops (approx Ch 194+000 to 195+400). There is a major fault at Ch 195+000 with Mercia Mudstone to the south-east of the fault. Helsby Formation overlies Chester Formation to north-west of the fault. Maintenance loops are likely to be largely on medium to high embankment, with increased earthwork width which would mean an increase in the requirement for railway embankment fill in a part		

is already a sensitive issue.

Civils Structures	Structures	<u>Stone</u> To facilitate keeping Yarnfield Lane open		<u>Crewe</u> A new structure is required		<u>Crewe</u> A new structure is required to	<u>Aldersey Rough</u> Replacement of the
Shoctores		during the construction of the Railhead / IMB-		to take Weston Lane over		take Weston Lane over the	Silverdale line structure
		R at Stone a new structure is require to take		the tracks to the IMB-R. An		tracks to the IMB-R. An	over Network Rail WCML
		Yarnfield Lane over the M6. The extents of		additional span is required		additional span is required to	tracks with a 'like-for-like'
		Filly Brook Viaduct are significantly larger than		to take Newcastle Road		take Newcastle Road over the	structure will result in a
		required to accommodate the crossings		over the tracks to the IMB-		tracks to the IMB-R. As this is	structure that is non-
		underneath due to the S&C being located on		R. As this is a highly		a highly congested area a	compliant with HS2
		the viaduct.		congested area a structure		structure with span 60-60-	standards as the structure
				with span 60-60-60m is		6om is required which may be	at current is an open
				required which may be		structurally inefficient.	structure. The structure
				structurally inefficient.		Lengthening of footbridges	also has inadequate spatial
				Lengthening of footbridges		are required compared to the	clearance (both
				are required compared to		baseline. A retaining wall	horizontally and vertically)
				the baseline. A retaining		along the headshunt is	to the Network Rail tracks.
				wall along the headshunt is		required to facilitate level	If Network Rail requires to
				required to facilitate level		difference between the	meet the latest spatial
				difference between the		headshunt and the mainline.	requirements a 'special
				headshunt and the			structure' will be required
				mainline.			as to provide adequate
						<u>Stone</u>	clearance between the
				<u>Stone</u>		No change from baseline	Network Rail lines at the
				Removal of the IMB-R at		_	Silverdale Line above.
				stone removes the			
				requirement for the M6			The height of Whitmoor
			N/	Yarnfield Lane Replacement			Wood Retaining wall will
				Overbridge and allows Filly	-		 be increased to a
			~	Brook Viaduct to be			maximum of
				reduced considerably in			approximately 25m, which
				length. There is also an			will limit the number of
				opportunity to culvert Filly			structural solutions
				Brook and have a single			available.
				span underbridge over the			
				Norton Bridge to Stone			Multiple structures are
				Railway.			required to be replaced
							along the disused
							Silverdale line
							-
							<u>Stone</u>
							Removal of the IMB-R at
							stone removes the
							requirement for the M6
							Yarnfield Lane
							Replacement Overbridge
							and allows Filly Brook Viaduct to be reduced
							considerably in length. There is also an
							opportunity to culvert Filly
							Brook and have a single
							span underbridge over the
							Norton Bridge to Stone
							Railway.
							naiiWdy.

<u>Aldersey Rough</u>

Replacement of the Silverdale line structure over Network Rail WCML tracks with a 'like-for-like' structure will result in a structure that is noncompliant with HS₂ standards as the structure at current is an open structure. The structure also has inadequate spatial clearance (both horizontally and vertically) to the Network Rail tracks. If Network Rail requires to meet the latest spatial requirements a 'special structure' will be required as to provide adequate clearance between the Network Rail lines at the Silverdale Line above.

The height of Whitmoor Wood Retaining wall will be increased to a maximum of approximately 25m, which will limit the number of structural solutions available.

Multiple structures are required to be replaced along the disused Silverdale line

<u>Stone</u>

Removal of the IMB-R at stone removes the requirement for the M6 Yarnfield Lane Replacement Overbridge and allows Filly Brook Viaduct to be reduced considerably in length. There is also an opportunity to culvert Filly Brook and have a single span underbridge over the Norton Bridge to Stone Railway.

Costs	Civils Works	These are infrastructure costs only, and exclude: rail, land compensation/purchase, client own costs/fees, contingency & OB and any further layering or efficiencies the client may allow for. In every study, options are compared to hybrid bill discreetly.	N/ A	Approx. +£32m compared with baseline		Approx. +£99m compared with baseline		Approx +£38m compared - with baseline		Approx. +£71m compared with baseline	
Safety	Assess the relative safety during construction	Some working at height for Yarnfield Lane and Eccleshall Road realignments. Working in close proximity to watercourses. Site bisected by operational NwR line. Utility diversions required.	N/ A	Some Working at Height for Newcastle Road and Weston Lane (note working at height for longer compared to HS2 only, due to required lengthening of these options). Utility diversions required.	0	<u>Crewe</u> Some Working at Height for Newcastle Road and Weston Lane (note working at height for longer compared to HS2 only, due to required lengthening of these options). Utility diversions required. <u>Stone</u> Some working at height for Yarnfield Lane and Eccleshall Road realignments. Working in close proximity to watercourses. Site bisected by operational NwR line. Utility diversions required.	-	Working at height to construct Whitmore Wood retaining wall. Working in close proximity to West Coast Mainline. Working in close proximity to and diverting Watercourses. Utility diversions required including 132kv overhead line.	_	Working at height to construct Whitmore Wood retaining wall. Working in close proximity to West Coast Mainline. Working in close proximity to and diverting Watercourses. Utility diversions required including 132kv overhead line.	-
Environment	t	Refer to Environmental Matrix	N/ A	Refer to Environmental Matrix	N/ A	Refer to Environmental Matrix	N /A			Refer to Environmental Matrix	N/ A

OPTIONS CONSIDERED:	Baseline – Option A8	Option A5	Option A1	Option A9.5*	Option A9.5
OPTIONS CONSIDERED: OPTION DESCRIPTION Reason for overall rating (Civils):	Railhead and IMB-R at Stone (CP3 design) No Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridware	Railhead and IMB-R at Crewe With Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridware	Railhead at Stone IMB-R at Crewe With Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridware	Railhead and IMB-R at Aldersey's Rough Without Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridware	Railhead and IMB-R at Aldersey's Rough With Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridware
	Overall rating	Overall rating	Overall rating	Overall rating	Overall rating
overall rating	N/4	 Option A5 reduces the amount of work required at Stone, including the realignment and replacement of Yarnfield lane and Ecclestone Road. However, the impacts at Crewe for a combined Railhead / IMB-R make the construction morel complex in terms of programme and the complexity is increased by segregating the sites with a live operational railway following handover of the railhead to rail systems. There are worsenings in relation to water, with a pumping station required at Crewe. Additional structures are required with a lengthing of Newcastle Road overbridge and a new overbridge for Weston Lane. The inclusion of the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware also adds significant impacts particularly with the earthworks and additional imported material associated with reverting the mainline CP2 alignment in the 10km affected. The total effects including the inclusion of Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridware make this option cost +£32m compared with Option A8 (civils cost only). 	 Option A1 has the same impacts at Stone during construction and operation of the Railhead as the baseline, with additional impacts associated with the additional footprint for the IMB-R at Crewe. Impacts are generally increased due to not realising the efficiencies provided by combining the Railhead and IMB-R. The inclusion of the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware also adds significant impacts particularly with the earthworks and additional imported material associated with reverting the mainline CP2 alignment in the 10km affected The combined effects associated with splitting the facilities across two sites and the inclusion of the Maintenance Loops makes this the most costly option considered at +£99m compared with Option A8 (civils cost only). 	Option A9.5* reduces the amount of work required at stone, including the realignment and replacement of Yarnfield lane and Ecclestone Road. However, additional impacts associated with the construction of an additional three slip roads around Keele Services are present. There is a major worsening in relation to water and flood risk. Additional flooding is anticipated in the river Lea flood plain. The proposed IMB-R sits atop a watercourse which is altered by the site. Significant impact on culverts and Dab Green drop inlet expected due to the increase in retaining wall height for Whitmore Wood. Connection to WCML will not meet 1:1000 yr flood criteria, with the existing Madeley chord likely to require flood defences. Additional impact on already significant structures particularly Whitmore Wood retaining wall which will increase in height by an additional 5 m. Replacement of multiple structures along the disused Silverdale line with a particular risk associated with the re-provision of a like for like structure over the WCML, which does not meet current NwR spatial standards. A significant 132kv lattice tower HV overhead line diversion is required.	 Option A9.5 reduces the amount of work required at stone, including the realignment and replacement of Yarnfield lane and Ecclestone Road. However, additional impacts associated with the construction of an additional three slip roads around Keele Services are present. There is a major worsening in relation to water and flood risk. Additional flooding is anticipated in the river Lea flood plain. The proposed IMB-R sits atop a watercourse which is altered by the site. Significant impact on culverts and Dab Green drop inlet expected due to the increase in retaining wall height for Whitmore Wood. Connection to WCML will not meet 1:1000 yr flood criteria, with the existing Madeley chord likely to require flood defences. Additional impact on already significant structures particularly Whitmore Wood retaining wall which will increase in height by an additional 5 m. Replacement of multiple structures along the disused Silverdale line with a particular risk associated with the re-provision of a like for like structure over the WCML, which does not meet current NwR spatial standards. A significant 132kv lattice tower HV overhead line diversion is required. The inclusion of the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware also adds significant impacts particularly with the earthworks and additional imported material associated with reverting the mainline CP2 alignment in the 10km affected The total effects including the inclusion of Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridware make this option cost +£70m compared with Option A8



Phase 2A C862 Strategic Evaluation of Railhead and IMB-R Locations – post CP3 design

Document no: C862-PBR-CL-REP-000-000034 (Appendix)

MDL Ref: K560

Revision	Date	Author	Checked by	Approved by	Revision Details:
Poi	11/10/2017	Konstantinos Paraskevas	Andrew Spence	David Carter	For information

Uncontrolled when printed

INTERNAL INFORMATION

Railway Systems Option Comparison Matrix

Option Appraisal Assessment Criteria

	Major worsening on the Comparator Scheme
	Moderate worsening on the Comparator Scheme
-	Minor worsening on Comparator Scheme
0	Neutral / no change to Comparator Scheme
+	Minor improvement on Comparator Scheme
+ +	Moderate improvement on Comparator Scheme
+++	Major improvement on Comparator Scheme
N/A	Not applicable

Location:					IB-R at Crewe ops at Pipe Ridware Railhead at Stone IMB-R at Crewe With Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridware Railhead and IMB-R at Aldersey's Rough With Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridware Railhead and IMB-R at Aldersey's Rough With Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridware DESCRIPTION ASSESSMENT PI C QUALITATIVE IMPACT DESCRIPTION and/or QUANTITATIVE ASSESSMENT PI C PI C PI C PI C QUALITATIVE IMPACT DESCRIPTION and/or QUANTITATIVE ASSESSMENT PI C PI C						
Option name	and description:										
OPTIONS COI	NSIDERED:	Baseline – Option A8		Option A5		Option A1		Option A9.5*		Option A9.5	
OPTION DESC	CRIPTION	Railhead and IMB-R at Stone (CP3 de No Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridy	- .	Railhead and IMB-R at Crewe With Maintenance Loops at Pipe Ridwa	re	IMB-R at Crewe		Railhead and IMB-R at Aldersey's Rou	ıgh		-
Headings	Appraisal criteria	QUALITATIVE IMPACT DESCRIPTION and/or QUANTITATIVE ASSESSMENT	RATING	QUALITATIVE IMPACT DESCRIPTION and/or QUANTITATIVE ASSESSMENT	RATING		RATING		RATING	DESCRIPTION	RATING
	Location and space for Railhead	Yes	N/A	Yes	ο	Yes	ο	Yes	ο	Yes	o
	Approximate Size (Sq.m)	<u>Stone IMB-R and Railhead</u> IMB-R area: approx. 375,000m2 Connections: approx. 260,000m2	N/A	Crewe IMB-R and Railhead IMB-R Area: approx 325,000m2 Connections approx 125,000m2	0	IMB-R Area: approx 325,000m2 Connections approx 125,000m2 <u>Stone Railhead</u> IMB-R area approx.:375,000m2	0	IMB-R area: approx 315,000m2 Connections and ancillaries: approx	ο	IMB-R area: approx 315,000m2 Connections and ancillaries: approx	0
	Access to route from both directions	Yes - HS2 access from both directions	N/A	Yes - HS2 access from both directions	ο	Yes - HS2 access from both directions	о	Yes - HS2 access from both directions	ο	Yes - HS2 access from both directions	
Strategic Fit	Access to HS2 with no conflicting moves / with minimal delay between moves in both directions	Yes – No delays identified	N/A	Use of headshunt is required to access on to HS2 for trains heading northbound on HS2. Trains arriving from HS2 from the north would use the headshunt to reverse into the Railhead IMB-R	-	Use of headshunt is required to access on to HS2 for trains heading northbound on HS2. Trains arriving from HS2 from the north would use the headshunt to reverse into the Railhead IMB-R <u>Stone Railhead</u>	-	on to HS2 for trains heading northbound on HS2. These trains would need to travel on the Up line until the north end of Madeley tunnel (approximately 4km) where they would use a facing perturbation crossover to cross on to the Down line. There needs to be active provision for this crossover (currently, at	-	access on to HS2 for trains heading northbound on HS2. These trains would need to travel on the Up line until the north end of Madeley tunnel (approximately 4km) where they would use a facing perturbation crossover to cross on to the Down line. There needs to be active	-



Printed 11/10/2017

Uncontrolled when printed

INTERNAL INFORMATION

Г]]	
	Access to national rail route	Yes - North and South	N/A	Yes – North and South Trains arriving from the north would need to stop on the on the Independent lines clear of the turnout into the Railhead/IMBR before heading north again. This assumes that trains arriving are top and tailed with a loco at each end. If trains were not top and tailed a shunting loco would be required to leave the Railhead/IMBR and pull the train in. This movement would not be ideal as shunting locos would need to operate on both HS2 and NR infrastructure and be controlled by both signalling systems. Trains would not be allowed to propel		<u>Crewe IMB-R</u> Yes – North and South Trains arriving from the north would need to stop on the on the Independent lines clear of the turnout into the Railhead/IMBR before heading north again. This assumes that trains arriving are top and tailed with a loco at each end. If trains were not top and tailed a shunting loco would be required to leave the Railhead/IMBR and pull the train in. This movement would not be ideal as shunting locos would need to operate on both HS2 and NR infrastructure and be controlled by both signalling systems. Trains would not be allowed to propel		Yes - North and South	o	Yes - North and South	
	Potential impact on on-network works (running lines)	2 crossovers and 2 turnouts on the Stone Railway	N/A	(backwards) into the Railhead/IMBR. Works on the Up and Down Independent Lines	-	(backwards) into the Railhead/IMBR. <u>Stone Railhead</u> Yes – North and South <u>Crewe IMB-R</u> Works on the Up and Down Independent Lines <u>Stone Railhead</u> 2 crossovers and 2 turnouts on the Stone Railway	-	2 crossovers and 2 turnouts on the WCML. Also, potential works due to the Silverdale Railway O/B replacement	-	2 crossovers and 2 turnouts on the WCML. Also, potential works due to the Silverdale Railway O/B replacement	
	Location and space for neutral section	N/A (No electrification is assumed)	N/A	N/A (No electrification is assumed)	N/A	N/A (No electrification is assumed)	N/A	N/A (No electrification is assumed)	N/A	N/A (No electrification is assumed)	_
	Long term Maintenance/Op erations	All facilities on single site, but unable to fit 800m length sidings within site. Minimal length access spurs required from HS2 mainline to IMB-R facilities.	N/A	Additional maintenance loops required. Connecting spur required to HS2 mainline and site constraints mean unable to fit 800m length sidings, but flat site. Change in comparison with comparator is not significant.	o	From maintenance delivery perspective this is identical to Option A5.	o	This Option provides reduced maintenance strategy flexibility. The maintenance working window at the southern end of Phase 2A is 3hr assuming an increased speed for engineering trains and OTMs. Any unplanned event (for example late running train) will potentially impact this working window.	-	This Option provides good maintenance strategy flexibility. The maintenance working window at the southern end of Phase 2A is 3hr and 40min assuming an increased speed for engineering trains and OTMs.	
	Assess the relative complexity of construction	The construction of the Railhead is estimated to be 6 months. This does not differ from other locations. The main differentiator is the complexity of the HS2 construction when using this Railhead. This is described in the "relative construction programme" below.	N/A	The construction of the Railhead is estimated to be 6 months. This does not differ from other locations. The main differentiator is the complexity of the HS2 construction when using this Railhead. This is described in the "relative construction programme" below.	0	The construction of the Railhead is estimated to be 6 months. This does not differ from other locations. The main differentiator is the complexity of the HS2 construction when using this Railhead. This is described in the "relative construction programme" below. In this option the IMB-R requires 6 additional months for its construction.		The construction of the Railhead is estimated to be 6 months. This does not differ from other locations. The only difference is the complexity around the recovery and re-instatement of the Silverdale railway The main differentiator is the complexity of the HS2 construction when using this Railhead. This is described in the "relative construction programme" below. Also, this layout requires one perturbation crossover north of the Madeley tunnel to be installed permanently (active provision).	-	The construction of the Railhead is estimated to be 6 months. This does not differ from other locations. The only difference is the complexity around the recovery and re- instatement of the Silverdale railway The main differentiator is the complexity of the HS2 construction when using this Railhead. This is described in the "relative construction programme" below. Also, this layout requires one perturbation crossover north of the Madeley tunnel to be installed permanently (active provision).	
	Assess the relative construction programme	The site is located at the middle of the route. Can support two workfronts at the same time. No major construction risks.	N/A	The site is located at the north end of the route. Can support one workfront only. Major construction risks around the access to the Crewe tunnel approach works and the two tunnels. In case a there is a delay in the completion of the HS2 and the NR works in CA5 then the Railhead would be unable to		For the construction programme we need to look at the Railhead location only. This is Stone. The site is located at the middle of the route. Can support two workfronts at the same time. No major construction risks.	0	The site is located between the Whitmore Heath and Madeley tunnels. It can support two workfronts. Major construction risk if one of the tunnels get delayed which will impact on all the Rail Systems installation programme.	-	The site is located between the Whitmore Heath and Madeley tunnels. It can support two workfronts. Major construction risk if one of the tunnels get delayed which will impact on all the Rail Systems installation programme.	



INTERNAL INFORMATION

		Minimum disruption to the Stone		feed any materials to the route thus delaying the programme. Significant disruption to the Up and Down		The only risk emerges from having the additional IMB-R works at the north end of the route which may raise logistics and resources complexities. However, these complexities are considered manageable. <u>Crewe IMB-R</u>		Small disruption on the WCML due to the		Small disruption on the WCML due to	
	Assess the relative disruption to existing infrastructure, e.g. rail, highways etc.	Railway since the required works are typical S&C works	N/A	Independent Lines. However, these works can be incorporated within the CA5 work package and minimise the disruption	-	Significant disruption to the Up and Down Independent Lines. However, these works can be incorporated within the CA5 work package and minimise the disruption <u>Stone Railhead</u> Minimum disruption to the Stone Railway since the required works are typical S&C works		required crossover works. However, the WCML is very busy in this area and therefore the disruption is considered significant. Also, there is a potential OLE modifications due to the Silverdale Railway O/B replacement.		the required crossover works. However, the WCML is very busy in this area and therefore the disruption is considered significant. Also, there is a potential OLE modifications due to the Silverdale Railway O/B replacement.	
HS2 Operation Feasibility – Trains (HS2 and Network Rail)	Assess the relative flexibility and resiliency of the track layout	Access from Railhead onto HS2 trace available both northbound and southbound	N/A	Access from Railhead onto HS2 trace available both northbound and southbound	0	Access from Railhead onto HS2 trace available both northbound and southbound	o	Access from Railhead onto HS2 trace available both northbound and southbound	ο	Access from Railhead onto HS2 trace available both northbound and southbound	o
Safety	Assess the relative safety during construction	No major safety issues identified.	N/A	Safety issues may rise due to the Crewe tunnel approach area being locked between the WCML and the Railhead reception line.	-	Safety issues may rise due to the Crewe tunnel approach area being locked between the WCML and the Railhead reception line.	-	No major safety issues identified.	ο	No major safety issues identified.	ο
Cost	Railway Systems Cost	£52.40M	N/A	£55.33M	-	£83.01M		£54.97	-	£61.67	
		Option A8		Option A5		Option A1		Option A9.5*		Option A9.5	
Reason fo rating:	or overall	Baseline Construction Programme Risk The risk for a potential delay in the construction programme is very low. This is due to the location of the Railhead which enables two workfronts and also being away from any major Civil Engineering works. Even if the tunnels handover gets delayed the southern part of the route will not be affected by that. Therefore, the programme is quite robust. Access to the Railhead/IMB-R The access to the Railhead/IMB-R is very simple with no complexities. On Network Works This Option requires some works on the Stone railway. However, these works are standard S&C works. Cost The total cost associated with this option is the lowest from all four options.	N/A	Moderate worseningConstruction Programme RiskThe risk for a potential delay in theconstruction programme is high. This is dueto the Railhead being located at the northend of the route and therefore is can supportonly one workfront. The Railhead is north ofthe two tunnels and the HS2/NR tie-in works.If any of these Civil Engineering elements isdelayed then the handover to the RailSystems Contractors will be delayed and thiswill potentially cause a slip to the HS2opening date.Access to the Railhead/IMB-RThe access to the Railhead/IMB-R is verycomplex since top and tailed trains orshunting locos are required to carry out thetrain movements. This operations complexityis further increased due to the locos beingrequired to operate on both HS2 and NRsignalling systems.On Network WorksThis Option requires some works on theBasford Independent lines which will createsignificant disruption to the freight pathheading in and out of the Basford sidings.These works may be accommodated withinthe CA5 works so the disruption can beminimised.Cost		Major worseningConstruction Programme RiskThere is a construction programme risk relatedwith the construction of two separate depots.The IMB-R will need to be operational by the HS2opening date and this will potentially requireearly Civils handover.Access to the IMB-RThe access to the IMB-R is very complex since topand tailed trains or shunting locos are required tocarry out the train movements. This operationscomplexity is further increased due to the locosbeing required to operate on both HS2 and NRsignalling systems.On Network WorksThis Option requires significant works on theBasford Independent lines and on the Stonerailway. The Basford Independent lines works willcreate significant disruption to the freight pathheading in and out of the Basford sidings. Theseworks so the disruption can be minimised. Theoverall combination of these works increases thecost of this option.CostThe total cost associated with this option isapproximately £30M more than the baselinecost.		Minor worsening <u>Construction Programme Risk</u> The risk for a potential delay in the construction programme is relatively high. This is due to the Railhead being located between two tunnels and is connected to the HS2 network between a tunnel and a viaduct. If any of these Civil Engineering elements is delayed then the handover to the Rail Systems Contractors will be delayed and this will potentially cause a slip to the HS2 opening date. <u>On Network Works</u> This Option requires some works on the WCML with a potential for further works (if the Silverdale O/B requires replacement to new Standards). Also, the works on the Silverdale Railway are quite significant since this piece of railway needs to be reinstated according to the modern Standards. These works are much more than the On Network Works at Stone (baseline). <u>Cost</u> The total cost associated with this option is approximately £2.5M more than the baseline cost.	-	Minor worsening <u>Construction Programme Risk</u> The risk for a potential delay in the construction programme is relatively high. This is due to the Railhead being located between two tunnels and is connected to the HS2 network between a tunnel and a viaduct. If any of these Civil Engineering elements is delayed then the handover to the Rail Systems Contractors will be delayed and this will potentially cause a slip to the HS2 opening date. <u>On Network Works</u> This Option requires some works on the WCML with a potential for further works (if the Silverdale O/B requires replacement to new Standards). Also, the works on the Silverdale Railway are quite significant since this piece of railway needs to be reinstated according to the modern Standards. These works are much more than the On Network Works at Stone (baseline). <u>Cost</u> The total cost associated with this option is approximately £9M more than the baseline cost.	-



INTERNAL INFORMATION

The total cost associated with this option is approximately £3M more than the baseline cost.				
		The total cost associated with this option is		
cost.		approximately £3M more than the baseline		
		cost.		



C861 HS2 Phase 2a West Midlands to Crewe

Combined railhead/IMB-R Sift -Environmental Matrix

Document no.: C861-ARP-EV-ASM-000-000074

This Revision	Date	Author	Checked by	Approved by
P01.8	11/10/17	Phill Martin Topic Leads	Nick Mitchard/Lauren Osmond	Nick Mitchard
Po1.6	31/07/17	Phill Martin Topic Leads	Nick Mitchard	Nick Mitchard

Environmental Option Comparison Matrix

Optio	n Appraisal Assessment Criteria
	Major worsening on the Comparator Scheme
	Moderate worsening on the Comparator Scheme
-	Minor worsening on Comparator Scheme
0	Neutral / no change to Comparator Scheme
+	Minor improvement on Comparator Scheme
++	Moderate improvement on Comparator Scheme
++	Major improvement on Comparator Scheme
+	
N/A	Not applicable

	ty Area and lo me and descr							CA3 Combine railhead/IMB-R Sift – El	1222				
				Baseline – Option A8 Stone railhead & IMB-R No maintenance loops at Pipe Ridwa	re	Option A5 Crewe railhead & IMB-R Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops & 10kn alignment changes	n	Option A1 Stone railhead & Crewe IMB-R Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops & 10km alignment changes	&	Option A9.5* Aldersey's Rough railhead & IMB-R No maintenance loops at Pipe Ridward	2	Option A9.5 Aldersey's Rough railhead & IMB-R Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops & 10km alignment changes	,
Key Sustaina bility Issue	Topic	STAGE: Construction or Operation	Environmental Design Aim considered (incl. Topic and Ref no.) Comment	QUALITATIVE IMPACT DESCRIPTION and/or QUANTITIVE ASSESSMENT	RATING	QUALITATIVE IMPACT DESCRIPTION and/or QUANTITIVE ASSESSMENT	RATING	QUALITATIVE IMPACT DESCRIPTION and/or QUANTITIVE ASSESSMENT	RATING	QUALITATIVE IMPACT DESCRIPTION and/or QUANTITIVE ASSESSMENT	RATING	QUALITATIVE IMPACT DESCRIPTION and/or QUANTITIVE ASSESSMENT	RATING
Greenho use gas emission s and climate change	Climate change resilience and in- combinati on climate change impacts	Const	CC-4 & CC-5	As the climate change resilience assessment and the in-combination climate change impacts assessment are both undertaken at a route-wide level, with any effects and mitigation measures also identified at the route- wide level, the precise location of the railhead / IMB-R are not considered to affect the outcomes of either assessment.	N/A	As the climate change resilience assessment and the in-combination climate change impacts assessment are both undertaken at a route-wide level, with any effects and mitigation measures also identified at the route-wide level, the precise location of the railhead / IMB-R are not considered to affect the outcomes of either assessment.	0	As the climate change resilience assessment and the in- combination climate change impacts assessment are both undertaken at a route-wide level, with any effects and mitigation measures also identified at the route-wide level, the precise location of the railhead / IMB-R are not considered to affect the outcomes of either assessment.	o	As the climate change resilience assessment and the in-combination climate change impacts assessment are both undertaken at a route-wide level, with any effects and mitigation measures also identified at the route-wide level, the precise location of the railhead / IMB-R are not considered to affect the outcomes of either assessment.	o	As the climate change resilience assessment and the in-combination climate change impacts assessment are both undertaken at a route-wide level, with any effects and mitigation measures also identified at the route-wide level, the precise location of the railhead / IMB-R are not considered to affect the outcomes of either assessment.	0
		Ор	CC-4 & CC-5	See above.	N/A	See above.	o	See above.	0	See above.	о	See above.	ο
	Greenhou se gas emissions	Const	CC-1	The ES GHG assessment reports embodied construction carbon emissions for the railhead/IMB-R as 14,000 tCO2e. Operational carbon emissions associated with the IMB-R were scoped out and considered minor in comparison to construction emissions.	N/A	Substantial increases in HGV movements associated with the construction of the railhead and IMB-R are considered to be a minor worsening for greenhouse gas emissions.	-	Substantial increases in HGV movements associated with the construction of the railhead and IMB-R are considered to be a minor worsening for greenhouse gas emissions.	-	Substantial increases in HGV movements associated with the construction of the railhead and IMB-R are considered to be a minor worsening for greenhouse gas emissions.	-	Substantial increases in HGV movements associated with the construction of the railhead and IMB-R are considered to be a minor worsening for greenhouse gas emissions.	-
		Ор	CC-1	Stone IMB-R • Operation duration: Q1 2028 onwards • Operational staff: 100	N/A	No material change in operational carbon emissions are expected between Option A5 and Option A8. There is not enough information to	0	No material change in operational carbon emissions are expected between Option A1 and Option A8.	0	No material change in operational carbon emissions are expected between Option A5 and Option A8.	0	No material change in operational carbon emissions are expected between Option A5 and Option A8.	o

	_					comment on on-site / building energy used whilst the sites are up and running i.e. electricity use within buildings.		There is not enough information to comment on on-site / building energy used whilst the sites are up and running i.e. electricity use within buildings.		There is not enough information to comment on on-site / building energy used whilst the sites are up and running i.e. electricity use within buildings.		There is not enough information to comment on on-site / building energy used whilst the sites are up and running i.e. electricity use within buildings.	
	Energy use	Const	CC-1	Note – energy consumption and carbon emissions are closely linked. An increase in fuel or electricity consumption will also result in an increase in carbon emissions. Hence the conclusions presented above regarding carbon emissions stand for energy use as well.	N/A	Note – energy consumption and carbon emissions are closely linked. An increase in fuel or electricity consumption will also result in an increase in carbon emissions. Hence the conclusions presented above regarding carbon emissions stand for energy use as well.	-	Note – energy consumption and carbon emissions are closely linked. An increase in fuel or electricity consumption will also result in an increase in carbon emissions. Hence the conclusions presented above regarding carbon emissions stand for energy use as well.	-	Note – energy consumption and carbon emissions are closely linked. An increase in fuel or electricity consumption will also result in an increase in carbon emissions. Hence the conclusions presented above regarding carbon emissions stand for energy use as well.	-	Note – energy consumption and carbon emissions are closely linked. An increase in fuel or electricity consumption will also result in an increase in carbon emissions. Hence the conclusions presented above regarding carbon emissions stand for energy use as well.	-
		Ор	CC-1	Note – energy consumption and carbon emissions are closely linked. An increase in fuel or electricity consumption will also result in an increase in carbon emissions. Hence the conclusions presented above regarding carbon emissions stand for energy use as well.	N/A	Note – energy consumption and carbon emissions are closely linked. An increase in fuel or electricity consumption will also result in an increase in carbon emissions. Hence the conclusions presented above regarding carbon emissions stand for energy use as well.	O	Note – energy consumption and carbon emissions are closely linked. An increase in fuel or electricity consumption will also result in an increase in carbon emissions. Hence the conclusions presented above regarding carbon emissions stand for energy use as well.	0	Note – energy consumption and carbon emissions are closely linked. An increase in fuel or electricity consumption will also result in an increase in carbon emissions. Hence the conclusions presented above regarding carbon emissions stand for energy use as well.	Ο	Note – energy consumption and carbon emissions are closely linked. An increase in fuel or electricity consumption will also result in an increase in carbon emissions. Hence the conclusions presented above regarding carbon emissions stand for energy use as well.	ο
Natural and cultural resource protectio n and environ mental enhance ment	Landscap e/townsca pe	Const	(Topic 2- Generic Environmental Design Aims) HL-10, HL-12, HL-16 (Topic 13- Landscape) LV-1, LV-2, LV- 3, LV-4, LV-6, LV-7, LV-9, LV- 12, LV-18, LV- 20 and LV-21.	Stone – landscape characterThere will be major adverse effects onthe local landscape due to theconstruction activity and the presenceof the Stone Railhead and compound(with night time lighting), site haulroutes and materials stockpiles.Together these will reduce the scenicquality, tranquillity and character of theundulating open and rural landscape.The intactness of the historic plannedestate landscape at Swynnerton Parkwill be reduced.Stone – visualThere will be some moderate adverseeffects on the dispersed residentialreceptors and recreational receptorseast of Yarnfield. The works will result ina noticeable change to the viewsexperienced by these receptors andintroduce elements and features thatappear uncharacteristic and out of scalein the rural landscape.Aldersey's RoughConsidering the described proposals(IMB-R etc) in isolation, there will be nolandscape or visual effects in this area.CreweConsidering the described proposals(IMB-R etc) in isolation, there will be no	N/A	Stone – landscape and visualRemoval of the IMB-R and railhead in thisoption will remove all landscape and visualeffects associated with the baseline designresulting in a major improvement in theStone area.Aldersey's Rough – landscape and visualNo change from baseline.Crewe – landscape characterThe works will reduce the scenic quality ofthe undulating, open rural fringe farmlandsouth of the A500 Shavington Bypass. Thiswill include the removal of some maturehedgerows and treesNorth of the bypass there will be moreintense construction activity (includingnight time lighting), but this will take placenext to the presence of existing rail works(at Basford Sidings), within the Creweurban fringe. Overall there will be a minorworsening, compared to the baselineoption.Crewe- visualThere will be a moderate worsening incomparison to the baseline on receptors inand around Basford, Hough, Chorlton,Wychwood Park and Gonsley Green due tothe presence of a number of differentscheme elements within the views. New		Stone – landscape and visual This option will have similar effects to the baseline construction in this area, being similar in nature, scale and extents. Aldersey's Rough – landscape and visual No change from baseline Crewe – landscape character The works will reduce the scenic quality of the undulating, open rural fringe farmland south of the A500 Shavington Bypass. This will include the removal of some mature hedgerows and trees North of the bypass there will be more intense construction activity (including night time lighting), but this will take place next to the presence of existing rail works (at Basford Sidings), within the Crewe urban fringe. Overall there will be a minor worsening, compared to the baseline option. Crewe- visual There will be a major worsening in comparison to the baseline on receptors in and around Basford, Hough, Chorlton, Wychwood Park		Stone – landscape and visual Removal of the IMB-R and railhead in this option will remove all landscape and visual effects associated with the baseline design resulting in a major improvement in the Stone area. <u>Aldersey's Rough – landscape character</u> Compared to the baseline design this option will introduce substantial construction effects into an area of wooded farmland around Aldersey's Rough which will be unaffected by the baseline. It will also have a major worsening on the character of the farmland within and around the upper Lea Valley. As well as the adverse effects on scenic quality arising from the presence of the works, there will also be substantial effects in comparison to the baseline resulting from removal of mature hedgerows and trees including loss of trees within Hey Sprink Ancient Woodland (substantial increase in direct affects in comparison to the baseline), increased loss of trees within Whitmore Wood Ancient Woodland in comparison to the baseline and effects on the landscape around historic Old Madeley Manor.		Stone – landscape and visual Removal of the IMB-R and railhead in this option will remove all landscape and visual effects associated with the baseline design resulting in a major improvement in the Stone area. Aldersey's Rough – landscape character Compared to the baseline design this option will introduce substantial construction effects into an area of wooded farmland around Aldersey's Rough which will be unaffected by the baseline. It will also have a major worsening on the character of the farmland within and around the upper Lea Valley. As well as the adverse effects on scenic quality arising from the presence of the works, there will also be substantial effects in comparison to the baseline resulting from removal of mature hedgerows and trees including loss of trees within Hey Sprink Ancient Woodland (substantial increase in direct affects in comparison to the baseline), increased loss of trees within Whitmore Wood Ancient Woodland in comparison to the baseline and effects on the landscape around historic Old Madeley Manor. Aldersey's Rough (visual) There will be a major worsening in visual effects in comparison to the baseline on receptors along the edge of Madeley Park	

r	· · · · · ·				
	landscape or visual effects in this area.	visual receptors at a housing site north of	and Gonsley Green due to the	Aldersey's Rough (visual)	Wood and Manor Road and around the
		the Shavington Bypass will also have close	presence of a number of different	There will be a major worsening in visual	disused Stoke to Market Drayton Railway and
	Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops	range views of the works to the IMBR and	scheme elements within the views.	effects in comparison to the baseline on	Madeley Chord, around Aldersey's Rough and
	Considering the described proposals	railhead site, and new views of the existing	New visual receptors at a housing	receptors along the edge of Madeley Park	slight worsening in effects on receptors around
	(IMB-R etc) in isolation, there will be no	Basford sidings due to the removal of	site north of the Shavington	Wood and Manor Road and around the	Keele Services (construction of the M6 access
	landscape or visual effects in this area.	existing landscape mounds.	Bypass will also have close range	disused Stoke to Market Drayton Railway	road).
			views of the IMBR site and new	and Madeley Chord, around Aldersey's	
		Pipe Ridware – landscape character	views of the existing Basford	Rough and slight worsening in effects on	Crewe – landscape and visual
		Construction of the additional maintenance	sidings due to the removal of	receptors around Keele Services	No change from baseline
		loops together with the increased height of	existing landscape mounds.	(construction of the M6 access road).	
		the embankments and viaducts will result in		(conscioution of the moldecess four).	<u> Pipe Ridware – landscape character</u>
		a minor worsening on the character of the	Pipe Ridware – landscape	Crewe – landscape and visual	Construction of the additional maintenance
		rural farmland along a 10km section of the	character	No change from baseline	loops together with the increased height of
		route.	Construction of the additional	No change nom baseline	the embankments and viaducts will result in a
		Toole.		Dine Diducere . No maintenance la re-	
		Dina Diskura a sizual	maintenance loops together with	<u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u>	minor worsening on the character of the rural
		Pipe Ridware - visual	the increased height of the	No change from baseline	farmland along a 10km section of the route.
		There will be minor worsening in	embankments and viaducts will		
		comparison to the baseline on visual	result in a minor worsening on the	The improvement at Stone will be	Pipe Ridware - visual
		receptors compared to the baseline design.	character of the rural farmland	outweighed by the major worsening at	There will be minor worsening in comparison
		This is due to the combined effects of	along a 10km section of route.	Aldersey's Rough – an area which will be	to the baseline on visual receptors compared
		constructing a number of elements along		unaffected by the baseline design.	to the baseline design. This is due to the
		the 10km section of route.	Pipe Ridware - visual		combined effects of constructing a number of
			There will be minor worsening in		elements along the 10km section of route.
		The substantial improvement at Stone	comparison to the baseline on		
		and the overall worsening of effects at	visual receptors compared to the		The improvement at Stone would be
		Crewe and Pipe Ridware will result in	baseline design. This is due to the		outweighed by the major worsening at
		minor worsening compared to the	combined effects of constructing a		Aldersey's Rough – an area which will be
		baseline option due to the housing	number of elements along the		unaffected by the baseline design. A minor
		introducing new visual receptors at close	10km section of route.		worsening at Pipe Ridware would also add to
		proximity to the works and due to the			the increased landscape and visual effects in
		new works south of the A500 (new spur)	During construction there would		comparison to the baseline.
		worsening effects on existing receptors.	be a minor worsening at Pipe		
			Ridware, comparable effects at		
			Stone, and a major worsening of		
			effects at Crewe, resulting in an		
			overall major worsening of		
			effects.		
Ор	Stone – landscape character	Stone- landscape and visual	Stone - landscape character	Stone- landscape and visual	Stone- landscape and visual
	There will be some moderate adverse	Removal of the IMB-R in this option will	Due to the scale and nature of	Removal of the IMB-R in this option will	Removal of the IMB-R in this option will
	effects on the character of the gently	remove all landscape and visual effects	construction works in this area,	remove all landscape and visual effects	remove all landscape and visual effects
	sloping rural landscape, including on the	associated with the baseline design	there maybe longer term effects	associated with the baseline design	associated with the baseline design resulting
	historic planned Swynnerton Park	resulting in major improvement in the area.	on the landscape character	resulting in moderate beneficial effects.	in moderate beneficial effects.
	estate landscape. The IMB-R and		(despite reinstatement of	-	
	associated lighting will be a noticeable	Aldersey's Rough	hedgerows / vegetation, etc).	<u> Aldersey's Rough – landscape character</u>	<u>Aldersey's Rough – landscape character</u>
	and discordant feature within the rural	No change from baseline	However there would be a	Introduction of the IMB-R and associated	Introduction of the IMB-R and associated
	landscape.	No change nom basellite	reduction in scale of the built form,	infrastructure will have a major worsening	infrastructure will have a major worsening on
		N/A <u>Crewe – landscape character</u>	0 stemming from the removal of the	on the landscape character of the upper	the landscape character of the upper Lea
	<u>Stone – visual</u>	There will be minor worsening in landscape	IMB-R, which would result in a	Lea valley and Aldersey's Rough due to	valley and Aldersey's Rough due to the
	There will be moderate adverse effects	character in comparison to the baseline due	moderate improvement of effects	the introduction of uncharacteristic large	introduction of uncharacteristic large scale
	on the dispersed residential receptors	to the introduction of additional rail	in the area.	scale infrastructure into an area which is	infrastructure into an area which is unaffected
	and recreational receptors east of Yarn,	infrastructure and associated works,		unaffected by the baseline design.	by the baseline design.
	which will intensify the effects of the	including the realignment of Weston Lane,	<u>Stone - visual</u>	onanected by the baseline design.	by the baseline design.
	M6.	in the context of the urbanised nature of	Removal of the IMB-R and	In addition to the presence of the IMB-R,	In addition to the presence of the IMB-R, the
		Crewe.	Railhead in this option will remove	the alterations to landform and extensive	alterations to landform and extensive tree
	Night time lighting will add to the sky		all visual effects associated with		
	glow from distant settlements and	Crowo visual	the baseline design, resulting in	tree losses along the disused Stoke to	losses along the disused Stoke to Market
1 1 1	giow nom distant settlements and	<u>Crewe- visual</u>	the buseline design, resolding III	Market Drayton Railway and Madeley	Drayton Railway and Madeley Chord and

	· · · · ·	 []				· · · ·
			dispersed properties, and light spill from	There will be a minor/moderate moderate	major improvement in the area.	Chord and within Hey Sprink
			vehicles on this unlit section of the M6,	worsening in comparison to the baseline on		Woodland and Whitmore And
			adding to the overall adverse visual	receptors in and around Basford, Hough,	Aldersey's Rough	Woodland will substantially c
			effects in the area.	Chorlton, Wychwood Park and Gonsley	No change from baseline	appearance of the landscape
				Green. This is due to the combined effects		the baseline.
			Aldersey's Rough	of different infrastructure elements visible	<u>Crewe – landscape character</u>	
			Considering the described proposals	in the views.	There will be a minor worsening on	Train movements on the curre
			(IMB-R etc) in isolation, there will be no		landscape character due to the	disused Stoke to Market Dray
			landscape or visual effects in this area.	North of the Shavington Bypass there will	introduction of additional rail	and Madeley Chord, and vehic
				be a moderate worsening of effects	infrastructure and associated	accessing the IMB-R will reduc
			Crewe	resulting from the presence of the IMB-R	works due to the presence of the	tranquillity (including round h
			Considering the described proposals	close to new visual receptors within a new	IMB-R, and including the	Madeley Manor).
			(IMB-R etc) in isolation, there will be no	housing site (currently under construction -	realignment of Weston Lane.	Wadeley Wahor).
			landscape or visual effects in this area.	2017). In addition, the removal of effects on	In the context of the urban nature	Aldersey's Rough (visual)
			landscape of visual effects in this area.	receptors will be major in comparison as the	of the southern fringe of Crewe.	This option will have major we
			Pipo Pidwara No maintenance lagas		or the southern minge of Crewe.	operational visual effects in c
			Pipe Ridware– No maintenance loops	existing landscape mounds which screen	Crown visual	
			Considering the described proposals	views of Basford sidings, will also affect	<u>Crewe-visual</u>	to the baseline (including in so
			(IMB-R etc) in isolation, there will be no	views from residential receptors in this	There will be a worsening in	instances at night) on people
			landscape or visual effects in this area.	area. A new housing site (currently under	comparison to the baseline on	dispersed farmsteads around
				construction -2017) will introduce new	receptors in and around Basford,	Rough, people using footpath
				visual receptors very close to the IMB-R.	Hough, Chorlton, Wychwood Park	the Stoke to Market Drayton
					and Gonsley Green. This is due to	Madeley Chord and residents
				Pipe Ridware – landscape character	the combined effects of different	edge of Madeley Park Wood a
				This option will lead to a negligible change	infrastructure elements visible in	Road.
				in the character of the landscape compared	the views.	
				to the baseline, due to the introduction of		Around Keele Services there v
				the additional maintenance loops and	There will also be the loss of	minor worsenings in visual eff
				consequent increase in height and length of	existing landscape mounds at Jack	receptors due to loss of veget
				the embankments and viaducts.	Mills Way, which currently screen	opening up views to M6 and t
					views of Basford sidings from	access road.
				Pipe Ridware - visual	residential receptors in the	
				There will be a minor worsening in visual	adjoining housing site North of the	Crewe
				effect in comparison to the baseline, due	Shavington Bypass (under	No change from baseline
				mostly to the taller structures and land	construction 2017). Overall there	5
				formations required. Deepening of the	will be a moderate worsening	Pipe Ridware- No maintenand
				Blithbury Central cutting will form a bigger	effect.	No change from baseline
				and potentially more visible scar in the		
				landscape.		During operation, the impro
					<u> Pipe Ridware – landscape</u>	Stone will be outweighed by
				During operation the major improvement	<u>character</u>	worsening at Aldersey's Rou
				at Stone is balanced by the worsening in	This option will lead to a negligible	area which will be unaffected
				landscape character and visual effects at	change in the character of the	baseline design.
				Crewe (both sides of the A500 Shavington	landscape compared to the	
				Bypass) and more minor worsening at	baseline, due to the introduction of	
				Pipe Ridware.	the additional maintenance loops	
					and consequent increase in height	
				Overall, considering construction and	and length of the embankments	
				operational effects, this option represents	and viaducts.	
				a neutral change to the comparator		
				scheme.	Pipe Ridware - visual	
					There will be a minor worsening in	
1					visual effects in comparison to the	
					he all a shun and the state of a state of the state of th	
					baseline, due mostly to the taller	
					structures and land formations	

nk Ancient Ancient y change the pe compared to

urrently rayton Railway ehicles educe d historic Old

r worsening in in comparison n some ole living in the nd Aldersey's aths around on railway and nts along the od and Manor

re will be some effects on getation id the new

ance loops

provement at by the major Rough – an cted by the within Hey Sprink Ancient Woodland and Whitmore Ancient Woodland will substantially change the appearance of the landscape compared to the baseline.

Train movements on the currently disused Stoke to Market Drayton Railway and Madeley Chord, and vehicles accessing the IMB-R will reduce tranquillity (including round historic Old Madeley Manor).

Aldersey's Rough (visual)

This option will have major worsening in operational visual effects in comparison to the baseline (including in some instances at night) on people living in the dispersed farmsteads around Aldersey's Rough, people using footpaths around the Stoke to Market Drayton railway and Madeley Chord and residents along the edge of Madeley Park Wood and Manor Road.

Around Keele Services there will be some minor worsenings in visual effects on receptors due to loss of vegetation opening up views to M6 and the new access road.

<u>Crewe</u> No change from baseline

Pipe Ridware – landscape character

This option will lead to a negligible change in the character of the landscape compared to the baseline, due to the introduction of the additional maintenance loops and consequent increase in height and length of the embankments and viaducts.

Pipe Ridware - visual

There will be a minor worsening in visual effect in comparison to the baseline, due mostly to the taller structures and land formations required. Deepening of the Blithbury Central cutting will form a bigger and potentially more visible scar in the landscape.

During operation, the improvement at Stone would be outweighed by the major worsening at Aldersey's Rough – an area which will be unaffected by the baseline design. A minor worsening at Pipe Ridware would also add to the increased landscape and visual effects in comparison to the baseline.

							a bigger and potentially more			
							visible scar in the landscape.			
							During an anotice the moderate			
							During operation the moderate			
							improvement at Stone will be outweighed by the combination			
							of the minor worsening at Pipe			
							Ridware and the moderate			
							worsening at Crewe.			
Cultural	Const	CH-1 to CH-4	Stone - Stone railhead & IMB-R		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>		<u>Stone – Stone railhead</u>	<u>Stone – No facilities</u>		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>
heritage	Const	chi to chi 4	High adverse impacts will result from		Construction of the alignment only at Stone		Construction of the railhead at	Construction of the alignment only at		Construction of the alignment only at Sto
nentage			the removal of archaeological remains		will remove the impact on archaeological		Stone will result in the same	Stone will remove the impact on		will remove the impact on archaeological
			at Darlaston Pool and former trackways		remains at Darlaston Pool and reduce the		adverse effects as the baseline	archaeological remains at Darlaston Pool		remains at Darlaston Pool and reduce the
			at Darlaston Park as a result of the		impacts on field systems west of Walton		case with the exception that	and reduce the effects on field systems		effects on field systems west Walton and
			construction of the railhead.		and Darlston and on the settings of Bury		adverse setting effects on Bury	west Walton and Darlston and on the		Darlston and on the settings of Bury Ban
					Bank Hillfort scheduled monument and		Bank Hillfort scheduled monument	settings of Bury Bank Hillfort scheduled		Hillfort scheduled monument and Saxon
			Medium adverse impacts will result		Saxon's Lowe scheduled monument.		and Saxon's Lowe scheduled	monument and Saxon's Lowe scheduled		Lowe scheduled monument.
			from the partial removal of the remains				monument will not be permanent	monument.		
			of field systems west of Walton and		<u>Aldersey's Rough – <i>No facilities</i></u>		and will cease on removal of the			Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough raill
			Darlaston as a result of the construction		No facilities are located in this area under		railhead.	<u>Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough</u>		<u>IMB-R</u>
			of the railhead alongside other		this option and therefore no impacts have			railhead & IMB-R		Construction of the new connection to the
			elements of the Proposed Scheme.		been reported.		Aldersey's Rough – No facilities	Construction of the new connection to		Madeley Spur west of the WCML has pot
							No facilities are located in this area	the Madeley Spur west of the WCML has		to have medium adverse impact upon
			Minimal adverse impacts on the		Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R		under this option and therefore no	potential to have medium adverse impact		archaeological deposits associated with
			settings of Bury Bank Hillfort scheduled		The construction of the railhead and IMB-R		impacts have been reported.	upon archaeological deposits associated		Madeley palaeolake.
			monument and Saxon's Lowe		at Crewe will introduce medium adverse			with Madeley palaeolake.		
			scheduled monument will result from		impacts as a result of the partial removal of		<u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u>			Works on the line of the former North
			the construction of the railhead.		archaeological remains at Greenbank Farm.		The construction of the IMB-R at	Works on the line of the former North		Staffordshire Railway – Stoke, Silverdale
							Crewe will introduce medium	Staffordshire Railway – Stoke, Silverdale		Market Drayton line has potential to hav
			<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>		<u> Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u>		adverse impacts as a result of the	and Market Drayton line has potential to		adverse impact upon railway heritage fea
			No facilities are located in this area		<u>Loops</u>		partial removal of archaeological	have high adverse impact upon railway		such as bridges and culverts.
			under this option and therefore no		The introduction of maintenance loops at		remains at Greenbank Farm.	heritage features such as bridges and		
			impacts have been reported.	N/A	Pipe Ridware will require a substantial	+		- culverts.	-	Construction of the railhead and IMB-R h
					increase in the height and mass of the Pipe		<u> Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware</u>			potential to have a medium adverse imp
			<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>		Ridware embankment. This will result in an		Maintenance Loops	Construction of the railhead and IMB-R		the setting of the listed buildings at Stor
			No facilities are located in this area		increased impact on the setting of		The introduction of maintenance	has potential to have a medium adverse		Farm. Construction of the railhead and II
			under this option and therefore no		Woodhouse Farmhouse		loops at Pipe Ridware will require a	impact on the setting of the listed		will also result in increased noise and visu
			impacts have been reported.				substantial increase in the height	buildings at Stoneylow Farm.		intrusion at Stoneylow Farm. This will
			Dia Diduca Manaziatan marka				and mass of the Pipe Ridware	Construction of the railhead and IMB-R		constitute an additional adverse impact
			<u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u> No requirement for maintenance loops				embankment. This will result in an increased impact on the setting of	will also result in increased noise and		beyond the baseline case.
			in this option and therefore no impacts				Woodhouse Farmhouse.	visual intrusion at Stoneylow Farm. This will constitute an additional adverse		There is insufficient information to ident
			have been reported.				Woodhoose Faithhoose.	impact beyond the baseline case.		whether the construction of the railhead
			have been reported.					impact beyond the baseline case.		IMB-R will result in an impact on buried
								There is insufficient information to		archaeological remains at Aldersey's Rou
								identify whether the construction of the		
								railhead and IMB-R will result in an impact		<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>
								on buried archaeological remains at		No facilities are located in this area unde
								Aldersey's Rough.		option and therefore no impacts have be
										reported.
								<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>		
								No facilities are located in this area under		Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance
								this option and therefore no impacts have		Loops
								been reported.		The introduction of maintenance loops a
										Ridware will require a substantial increas
								Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops		the height and mass of the Pipe Ridware

						No change from baseline	embankment. This will result in an increased
							impact on the setting of Woodhouse
							Farmhouse.
Ор	Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>	<u>Stone – Stone railhead</u>		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>	<u>Stone – No facilities</u>
	No significant effects will result from		No facilities are located in this area under	No change from baseline		No facilities are located in this area under	No facilities are located in this area under this
	the operation of the IMB-R		this option and therefore no impacts have			this option and therefore no impacts have	option and therefore no impacts have been
			been reported.	Aldersey's Rough – No facilities		been reported.	reported.
	<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>			No change from baseline			
	No facilities are located in this area		<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>			<u>Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough</u>	Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead &
	under this option and therefore no		No facilities are located in this area under	<u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u>		<u>railhead & IMB-R</u>	<u>IMB-R</u> The intersteed of the IMD D is this area will
	impacts have been reported.		this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.	No change from baseline		The introduction of the IMB-R in this area will result in increased intrusion and	The introduction of the IMB-R in this area will result in increased intrusion and setting effect
	<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>		been reported.	Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware		setting effect at Stoneylow Farm. This will	at Stoneylow Farm. This will constitute an
	No facilities are located in this area		Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R	Maintenance Loops		constitute an additional adverse impact	additional adverse impact beyond the baseline
	under this option and therefore no		No change from baseline	The introduction of maintenance		beyond the baseline case.	case.
	impacts have been reported.	N/A	no change nom baseline	loops at Pipe Ridware will result in	-	seyona the sustaine cuse.	-
			Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance	increased setting effects at		Crewe – No facilities	<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>
	Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops		Loops	Woodhouse Farm potentially		No facilities are located in this area under	No facilities are located in this area under this
	No requirement for maintenance loops		The introduction of maintenance loops at	increasing the scale of impact at		this option and therefore no impacts have	option and therefore no impacts have been
	in this option and therefore no impacts		Pipe Ridware will result in increased setting	this location		been reported.	reported.
	have been reported.		effects at Woodhouse Farm potentially				
			increasing the scale of impact at this			<u> Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u>	Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance
			location.			No change from baseline.	Loops
							The introduction of maintenance loops at Pipe
							Ridware will result in increased setting effects
							at Woodhouse Farm potentially increasing the
Biodiversi Const EC-1, EC-2, EC-	Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>	Stone – Stone railhead		Stone – <i>No facilities</i>	scale of impact at this location Stone – No facilities
ty 3, EC-4, EC-5,	Designated sites – 100% loss of Pool		Designated sites – Loss of Pool House	Designated sites – Same impact as		Designated sites – Loss of Pool House	Designated sites – Loss of Pool House Wood
EC-6, EC-13 &	House Wood Local Wildlife Site (LWS)		Wood LWS reduced to approximately 40%.	baseline.		Wood LWS reduced to approximately	LWS reduced to approximately 40%. Loss of
EC-14.	in conjunction with the Proposed		Loss of Filly Brook (west of Stone) avoided.			40%. Loss of Filly Brook (west of Stone)	Filly Brook (west of Stone) avoided. Major
	Scheme and the railhead at this		Major improvement on baseline.	Habitats – Same impact as		avoided. Major improvement on baseline.	improvement on baseline.
	location, 70% loss of Filly Brook (west of			baseline.		5	
	Stone) LWS to Norton bridge to Stone		Habitats – Reduction in loss of woodland			Habitats – Reduction in loss of woodland	Habitats – Reduction in loss of woodland and
	sidings.		and grassland priority habitats within above	Protected/ notable species – Same		and grassland priority habitats within	grassland priority habitats within above
			named LWSs. Loss of important hedgerow	impact as baseline.		above named LWSs. Loss of important	named LWSs. Loss of important hedgerow
	Habitats – Woodland and grassland		and ponds similar to baseline as these occur			hedgerow and ponds similar to baseline	and ponds similar to baseline as they occur
	priority habitats lost within the above		within land in the area between HS2	<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>		as they occur within land in the area	within land in the area between HS2 mainline,
	named LWSs. Important hedgerows		mainline, M6 and Yarnfield Lane which will	No facilities are located in this area		between HS2 mainline, M6 and Yarnfield	M6 and Yarnfield Lane which is assumed to be
	and approximately 7 ponds lost .		be lost to construction even without	under this option and therefore no		Lane which is assumed to be lost to	lost to construction even without presence of
	Permanent realignment of two sections		presence of railhead/ IMB-R. Length of realignment of Filly Brook reduced due to	impacts have been reported.		construction even without presence of	railhead/ IMB-R. Length of realignment of Filly Brook reduced due to removal of Norton
	of Filly Brook through the IMB-R site and at Norton Bridge to Stone	IN/A	realignment of Filly Brook reduced due to removal of Norton Bridge to Stone	<u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u>		railhead/ IMB-R. Length of realignment of Filly Brook reduced due to removal of	Brook reduced due to removal of Norton Bridge to Stone Reception sidings. Major
	Reception sidings.		Reception sidings. Major improvement on	Designated sites – Basford Brook		Norton Bridge to Stone Reception	improvement on baseline.
			baseline.	and Mere Gutter LWS in close		sidings. Major improvement on baseline.	improvement on buseline.
	Protected/ notable species – Potential			proximity to works to west of IMB-			Protected/ notable species – Reduced
	for European Protected Species (EPS)		Protected/ notable species – Reduced	R and to northern end of Weston		Protected/ notable species – Reduced	potential impacts to bats, otter and white-
	on unsurveyed land within railhead/		potential impacts to bats, otter and white-	Lane realignment. No direct		potential impacts to bats, otter and	letter hairstreak due to reduction in loss of
	IMB-R site, including great crested newt		letter hairstreak due to reduction in loss of	impacts and embedded mitigation		white-letter hairstreak due to reduction in	woodland and trees and reduced realignment
	(GCN), bats and otter. Potential habitat		woodland and trees and reduced	in form of CoCP would avoid		loss of woodland and trees and reduced	of Filly Brook, in areas close to Norton Bridge
	will be lost for other protected species		realignment of Filly Brook, in areas close to	indirect impacts.		realignment of Filly Brook, in areas close	to Stone railway. Potential impacts to EPS and
	including reptiles. The loss of Pool		Norton Bridge to Stone railway. Potential			to Norton Bridge to Stone railway.	other species similar for railhead/ IMB-R
	House Wood will remove habitat for a		impacts to EPS and other species similar for	Habitats – Within IMB-R valuable		Potential impacts to EPS and other	location as majority of this area still lost to
	population of white-letter hairstreak, a		railhead/ IMB-R location as majority of this	habitats comprise mature trees,		species similar for railhead/ IMB-R	construction. Major improvement on baseline.
	notable invertebrate species.		area still lost to construction. Major	numerous ponds and hedgerows		location as majority of this area still lost	
			improvement on baseline.	including an Important hedge.		to construction. Major improvement on	<u>Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead &</u>

Aldersey's Rough – <i>No facilities</i>		Realignment of Weston Lane	baseline.
No facilities are located in this area	<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>	causes additional loss of potential	
under this option and therefore no	No facilities are located in this area under	priority habitats in form of semi-	Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's
impacts have been reported.	this option and therefore no impacts have	improved grassland (unsurveyed)	<u>railhead & IMB-R</u>
	been reported.	and small strip of woodland.	Designated sites – Additional
<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>		Moderate worsening on baseline.	of Whitmore Wood LWS, Hey
No facilities are located in this area	<u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u>		(Wood SW of) LWS as a result
under this option and therefore no	Designated sites – Basford Brook and Mere	<u> Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware</u>	connection to Stoke to Marke
impacts have been reported.	Gutter LWS in close proximity to works to	<u>Maintenance Loops</u>	railway.
	west of railhead/ IMB-R and to northern end	Designated sites – Pipe Wood Lane	
<u> Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u>	of Weston Lane realignment. No direct	hedge LWS occurs to the north of	Habitats – In comparison to b
No requirement for maintenance loops	impacts and embedded mitigation in form	the maintenance loops along Pipe	scheme, there would be incre
in this option and therefore no impacts	of CoCP would avoid indirect impacts. No	Lane. It is assumed that any	of ancient woodland at Whitn
have been reported.	worsening on baseline.	extension of construction	Hey Sprink (Wood SW of), un
		boundary to the north of the	wood South of Hey Sprink. Th
	Habitats – Within railhead/ IMB-R valuable	mainline would not reach this LWS	be new impacts in the form of
	habitats comprise mature trees, numerous	and no additional impact is	an area of ancient woodland a
	ponds and hedgerows including an	anticipated. No change on	Sprink, and the loss of an area
	Important hedge. Realignment of Weston	baseline.	ancient woodland at Aldersley
	Lane causes additional loss of potential priority habitats in form of semi-improved	Habitats – Maintenance loops	Rough. There would be substa additional loss of non-ancient
	grassland (unsurveyed) and small strip of	assumed to result in small	broadleaved woodland along
	woodland. Moderate worsening on	extensions to width of construction	Market Drayton railway line w
	baseline.	boundary that will result in	a valuable green corridor. Fur
	basenne.	additional loss and fragmentation	substantial loss of grassland p
	Protected/ notable species – Additional	of open arable farmland habitats	habitat (floodplain grazing m
	habitats to be lost support seven confirmed	including farm ponds and	occur to construct the emban
	GCN ponds within railhead/ IMB-R, two	severance of a number of minor	the new connection to the Sto
	confirmed non-breeding bat roosts in	watercourses and drains. Minor	Market Drayton railway, to th
	buildings at north end of Weston Lane	worsening on baseline.	the HS ₂ mainline. Additional
	realignment. Further potential bat roosts in		occur to several minor watero
	trees are lost. Major worsening on baseline.	Protected/ notable species –	feed into the River Lea.
		Additional losses of habitat	
	Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance	through small extensions to	Protected/ notable species – A
	Loops	construction boundary could	woodland, grassland, hedger
	Designated sites – Pipe Wood Lane hedge	potentially increase impacts to EPS	ponds to be lost assumed to s
	LWS occurs to the north of the	and other notable species. Minor	wide range of species includir
	maintenance loops along Pipe Lane. It is	worsening on baseline.	population of GCN (unsurvey
	assumed that any extension of construction		valuable bat assemblage usin
	boundary to the north of the mainline		rail corridor for commuting ar
	would not reach this LWS and no additional		woodland/ trees for roosting a
	impact is anticipated. No change on		foraging, and population of o
	baseline.		watercourses and adjacent te
			habitat. Additional impacts to
	Habitats – Maintenance loops assumed to		bird species are also likely.
	result in small extensions to width of		
	construction boundary that will result in		<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>
	additional loss and fragmentation of open		No facilities are located in this
	arable farmland habitats including farm		this option and therefore no in
	ponds and severance of a number of minor		been reported.
	watercourses and drains. Minor worsening		
	on baseline.		Pipe Ridware – No Maintenan
			No change to baseline.
	Protected/ notable species – Additional		
	losses of habitat through small extensions		
	to construction boundary could potentially		

<u>ey's Rough</u>

nal small losses Hey Sprink sult of new rket Drayton

o baseline creased losses nitmore Wood, unnamed . There would n of the loss of nd at Hey rea of potential sley's ostantial ent ong the Stoke to e which forms Further nd priority marsh) would ankment for Stoke to the west of

nal impacts ercourses that

a – Additional gerows and to support a uding a metaveyed), a ising disused g and ng and of otter along t terrestrial as to notable

this area under 10 impacts have

nance Loops

IMB-R

Designated sites – Additional small losses of Whitmore Wood LWS, Hey Sprink (Wood SW of) LWS as a result of new connection to Stoke to Market Drayton railway.

Habitats - In comparison to baseline scheme, there would be increased losses of ancient woodland at Whitmore Wood, Hey Sprink (Wood SW of), unnamed wood South of Hey Sprink. There would be new impacts in the form of the loss of an area of ancient woodland at Hey Sprink, and the loss of an area of potential ancient woodland at Aldersley's Rough. There would be substantial additional loss of non-ancient broadleaved woodland along the Stoke to Market Drayton railway line which forms a valuable green corridor. Further substantial loss of grassland priority habitat (floodplain grazing marsh) would occur to construct the embankment for the new connection to the Stoke to Market Drayton railway, to the west of the HS₂ mainline. Additional impacts occur to several minor watercourses that feed into the River Lea.

Protected/ notable species – Additional woodland, grassland, hedgerows and ponds to be lost assumed to support a wide range of species including a meta-population of GCN (unsurveyed), a valuable bat assemblage using disused rail corridor for commuting and woodland/ trees for roosting and foraging, and population of otter along watercourses and adjacent terrestrial habitat. Additional impacts to notable bird species are also likely.

<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>

No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.

<u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u> Loops

Designated sites – Pipe Wood Lane hedge LWS occurs to the north of the maintenance loops along Pipe Lane. It is assumed that any extension of construction boundary to the north of the mainline would not reach this LWS and no additional impact is anticipated. No change on baseline.

Habitats – Maintenance loops assumed to result in small extensions to width of construction boundary that will result in

			increase impacts to EPS and other notable				additional loss and fragmentation of open
			species. Minor worsening on baseline.				arable farmland habitats including farm por and severance of a number of minor watercourses and drains. Minor worsening of baseline. Protected/ notable species – Additional loss of habitat through small extensions to construction boundary could potentially increase impacts to EPS and other notable species. Minor worsening on baseline.
Op	Permanent illumination of the IMB-R is likely to negatively impact nocturnal wildlife such as bats and barn owl.Mortality of bats and barn owl is also likely to result from collisions with train: operating at night as part of maintenance activities on the sidings, headshunt etc.The magnitude of these impacts will be related to the proximity of the IMB-R to high quality semi-natural habitats such as woodland, species-rich grassland, watercourses and mature hedgerows which are likely to be utilised regularly by foraging or commuting bats and barn owl.The context of the IMB-R in relation to existing urban areas/ other illuminated infrastructure is also relevant, with development of the maintenance base in a more rural location likely to cause a greater increase in artificial light levels with a resultant greater impact upon nocturnal wildlife.The IMB-R location is relatively rural and it is in close proximity to valuable semi-natural habitats, although the presence of the M6 along one side of the location is likely to result in an 	s N/A	The Crewe IMB-R location is closer to an existing large urban area than the baseline option. Existing levels of artificial illumination are likely to be greater at Crewe and there is poorer connectivity to high quality semi-natural habitats compared to the baseline. Operational impacts on nocturnal wildlife are therefore likely to be less than the baseline option	+	The Crewe IMB-R location is closer to an existing large urban area than the baseline option. Existing levels of artificial illumination are likely to be greater at Crewe and there is poorer connectivity to high quality semi-natural habitats compared to the baseline. Operational impacts on nocturnal wildlife are therefore likely to be lesser than the baseline option.	The Aldersley's Rough IMB-R location is within one of the most ecologically valuable landscapes that are impacted by the Proposed Scheme. The network of ancient woodland, priority habitat grassland, green corridor provided by the disused railway and other mature tree lines and hedgerows, occurs in a rural location and it is likely to be used more by valuable wildlife species than the area surrounding the baseline option. Operational impacts on nocturnal wildlife are therefore likely to be greater than the baseline option.	The Aldersley's Rough IMB-R location is with one of the most ecologically valuable landscapes that are impacted by the Propos Scheme. The network of ancient woodland, priority habitat grassland, green corridor provided by the disused railway and other mature tree lines and hedgerows, occurs in a rural location and it is likely to be used more valuable wildlife species than the area surrounding the baseline option. Operations impacts on nocturnal wildlife are therefore likely to be greater than the baseline option
Water and Const	WR-1, WR-2, Surface Water		Surface Water		Surface Water	Surface Water	Surface Water
flood risk	WR-3, WR-4,Stone - Stone railhead & IMB-RWR-5, WR-6,Construction of the railhead and IMB-R,WR-7, WR-8,as well as the Proposed Scheme willWR-9 & WR-10require the de-culverting of the Filly	, N/A	<u>Stone – No facilities</u> No significant differences from baseline scenario. Filly Brook is still required to be de-culverted due to the initial impact		Stone - Stone railheadAs per baseline due to the railheadlocated at Stone within this option.	<u>Stone – No facilities</u> No significant differences from baseline scenario. Filly Brook Brook is still required to be de-culverted due to the initial	 <u>Stone – No facilities</u> No significant differences from baseline scenario. Filly Brook Brook is still required to be de-culverted due to the initial impact

. Brook in this area and will provide a	arising from the Meaford South	Aldersey's Rough – No facilities	impact arising from the Meafor
more natural channel. A flood	embankment being constructed ontop of	No facilities are located in this area	embankment being constructe
compensation / storage reservoir to the	the watercourse culvert.	under this option and therefore no	the watercourse culvert.
west of the M6 provides an opportunity		impacts have been reported.	
to reduce flood risk, although these	Aldersey's Rough – <i>No facilities</i>	P	Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's F
structures will require culverting of	No facilities are located in this area under	<u>Crewe – IMB-R</u>	railhead & IMB-R
short lengths of previously open	this option and therefore no impacts have	An additional area required for the	The IMB-R is located atop an ex
channel. This is not anticipated to have	been reported.	railhead and IMB-R is located	partially culverted watercourse
a detrimental effect on the asset.		within flood zone 2. This may	minor tributary of the River Lea
	Crewe – Railhead and IMB-R	increase flood risk downstream on	the widening of the Stoke to M
Aldersey's Rough – No facilities	An additional area required for the railhead	the Basford Brook.	Drayton Railway, three existing
No facilities are located in this area	and IMB-R is located within flood zone	The site also sits atop of a water	will require lengthening and re
under this option and therefore no	2. This may increase flood risk downstream	course that drains the site area.	upgrading.
impacts have been reported.	on the Basford Brook.		Dabgreen Drop Inlet, Whitmore
	The site also sits atop of a water course that	Pipe Ridware – <i>Pipe Ridware</i>	and Madeley Park Culvert will a
<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>	drains the site area.	Maintenance Loops	lengthening. A new channel div
No facilities are located in this area		Widening the land take to	culvert on the River Lea tributa
under this option and therefore no	Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance	accommodate the maintenance	be required.
impacts have been reported.	Loops	loops will require the Woodhouse	
	Widening the land take to accommodate	Culvert to be lengthened in	A Spur form WCML to Stoke to
Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops	the maintenance loops will require the	comparison to the baseline.	Drayton Line will not be protec
No requirement for maintenance loops	Woodhouse Culvert to be lengthened in	Raising Pyford North embankment	above 1000 year flood level
in this option and therefore no impacts	comparison to the baseline.	will increase the length of Ashby	
have been reported.	Raising Pyford North embankment will	Stitch culvert.	The new WCML spur causes sig
	increase the length of Ashby Stitch culvert.	Raising the River Trent viaduct and	impact on the floodplain of the
Groundwater	Raising the River Trent viaduct and	southern end of Pipe Ridware	as it blocks the area off with the
	southern end of Pipe Ridware embankment	embankment may further lengthen	possible crossing being the three
Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R	may further lengthen the Wood House	the Wood House culvert. Changing	culvert for the 14m wide draina
Aquifer:	culvert. Changing the Blithbury South	the Blithbury South cutting to a	for the field.
The area of the railhead and IMB-R,	cutting to a 'shallow embankment' may be	'shallow embankment' may be a	This option will see an increase
overlies Secondary B aquifer and a small	a minor positive for the underlying aquifer.	minor positive for the underlying	risk in comparison to the baseli
portion on Secondary A aquifer.	Lowering Blithbury Central cutting will	aquifer. Lowering Blithbury Central	which already possesses advers
Potential construction impacts on the	require Blithbury Drop Inlet and Blithbury	cutting will require Blithbury Drop	Reinstatement of Madeley Cho
aquifers will be mitigated by following	West Drop inlet to become inverted	Inlet and Blithbury West Drop inlet	possible introduction of flood d
the CoCP.	siphons. An additional culvert at Wood end	to become inverted siphons. An	due to 1 in 1000 year requireme
	culvert would also be required.	additional culvert at Wood end	
Groundwater abstraction:	Dab Green Drop Inlet culvert depth	culvert would also be required.	Additional culvert required ben
SPZ: No interaction with public water	increases by approximatley 10m.	Dab Green Drop Inlet culvert depth	from HS ₂ to Stoke to Market D
supplies (not in an SPZ).	Whitmore Wood Culvert would become a	increases by approximatley 10m.	Line near end of mainline viadu
Other: The private water supply at Little	drop inlet culvert.	Whitmore Wood Culvert would	convey surface water flows
Micklow is likely to be impacted and a		become a drop inlet culvert.	convey sonace water nows
solution will be agreed with the owner.	Groundwater	Secone a drop inter convert.	<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>
The precise location of the private water	<u>Stone – No facilities</u>	Groundwater	No facilities are located in this a
abstraction at Micklow House Farm is	Aquifer:	<u>Stone – Stone railhead</u>	this option and therefore no im
not known though it is assumed that it	No major change in comparison to the	Aquifer:	been reported.
is likely to be impacted and a solution	baseline.	No change to the baseline.	been reported.
will be agreed with the owner.	Groundwater abstraction:	No change to the baseline.	Pipo Pidwara No maintenana
will be agreed with the owner.	No change to the baseline.	Groundwater abstraction:	Pipe Ridware – <i>No maintenance</i> No change to baseline
The private abstraction at Walton Heath	No change to the baseline.	No change to the baseline.	No change to baseline
Farm is likely to be impacted by	Gw-sw interaction:	No change to the baseline.	Groundwater
construction works and a solution will		Cur an interaction	Groundwater
	Springs: No change to the baseline.	Gw-sw interaction:	Stopp No frailition
be agreed with the owner.	Other: No change to the baseline.	Springs: No change to the	<u>Stone – No facilities</u>
	Aldersende Device Ald Callin	baseline.	Aquifer:
Gw-sw interaction:	<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>	Other: No change to the baseline.	No major change in compariso
Springs: Potential impact on water	There are no potential impacts to aquifers		baseline.
quality of potential springs at Micklow	or groundwater receptors near Aldersey's	Aldersey's Rough – No facilities	Groundwater abstraction:

ford South cted ontop of

<u>'s Rough</u>

n existing rse, which is a Lea. Due to Market ting culverts replacing /

nore Wood vill all require I diversion and otary will also

e to Market tected to 1m

s significant the River Lea the only three cell ainage system

ase in flood seline option, verse impacts. Chord causes od defences ements.

peneath spur et Drayton aduct to

nis area under impacts have

nce loops

son to the

arising from the Meaford South embankment being constructed ontop of the watercourse culvert.

<u>Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead &</u> <u>IMB-R</u>

The IMB-R is located atop an existing partially culverted watercourse, which is a minor tributary of the River Lea. Due to the widening of the Stoke to Market Drayton Railway, three existing culverts will require lengthening and replacing / upgrading.

Dabgreen Drop Inlet, Whitmore Wood and Madeley Park Culvert will all require lengthening. A new channel diversion and culvert on the River Lea tributary will also be required.

A Spur form WCML to Stoke to Market Drayton Line will not be protected to 1m above 1000 year flood level

The new WCML spur causes significant impact on the floodplain of the River Lea as it blocks the area off with the only possible crossing being the three cell culvert for the 14m wide drainage system for the field. This option will see an increase in flood risk in comparison to the baseline option, which already possesses adverse impacts. Reinstatement of Madeley Chord causes possible introduction of flood defences due to 1 in 1000 year requirements.

Additional culvert required beneath spur from HS2 to Stoke to Market Drayton Line near end of mainline viaduct to convey surface water flows

<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>

No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.

<u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u> Loops

Widening the land take to accommodate the maintenance loops will require the Woodhouse Culvert to be lengthened in comparison to the baseline.

Raising Pyford North embankment will increase the length of Ashby Stitch culvert. Raising the River Trent viaduct and southern end of Pipe Ridware embankment may further lengthen the Wood House culvert. Changing the Blithbury South cutting to a 'shallow

Bungalow and Micklow House Farm will	Rough due to the IMB-R or railhead.	There are no potential impacts to	No change to the baseline.
be removed with embedded mitigation		aquifers or groundwater receptors	
and following the CoCP.	<u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u>	near Aldersey's Rough due to the	Gw-sw interaction:
Other: Potential temporary impact on	Aquifer:	IMB-R or railhead.	Springs: No change to the base
water quality of Filly Brook will be	The area of the railhead and IMB-R, overlies		Other: No change to the baseli
removed with embedded mitigation	Unproductive material (non-aquifer). No	<u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u>	other. No change to the basen
and following the CoCP.	major change in comparison to the	Aguifer:	
and following the COCF.	baseline.	The area of the IMB-R, overlies	Aldersov (a Dovish - Aldersov (a I
Alderes de Deurste - Ne festilities	Dasenne.		Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's F
Aldersey's Rough – <i>No facilities</i>	Country doubter a history at is a	Unproductive material (non-	railhead & IMB-R
There are no potential impacts to	Groundwater abstraction:	aquifer). No major change in	Aquifer: The area of the railhea
aquifers or groundwater receptors near	SPZ: No impacts, similar to the baseline.	comparison to the baseline.	R would be mostly over Second
Aldersey's Rough due to the IMB-R or	Other: No impacts in comparison to the		aquifer (negative in comparisor
railhead.	baseline.	Groundwater abstraction:	baseline) but will be mitigated
		SPZ: No impacts in comparison to	and drainage design.
<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>	Gw-sw interaction:	the baseline.	
There are no potential impacts to	Springs: No impacts in comparison to the		Groundwater abstraction:
aquifers or groundwater receptors near	baseline.	Gw-sw interaction:	Not within an SPZ – no change
Crewe due to the IMB-R or railhead.	Other: No impacts in comparison to the	Springs: No impacts in comparison	baseline.
	baseline are expected.	to the baseline.	Potential impact to groundwate
Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops		Other: No impacts in comparison	at unlicensed private abstractio
There are no potential impacts to	Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance	to the baseline are expected.	Stonylow Farm and Lower Stor
aquifers or groundwater receptors near	Loops		Farm. A negative in comparison
Pipe Ridware due to the IMB-R or	Aquifer	<u> Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware</u>	baseline.
railhead.	Slight widening of the mainline, minor	Maintenance Loops	Gw-sw interaction:
	worsening compared to the baseline but	Aquifer	Springs: potential spring east o
WFD	will be mitigated through embedded	Slight widening of the mainline,	Netherset Hey could be impact
	mitigation and CoCP.	minor worsening compared to the	construction
Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R		baseline but will be mitigated	
No impacts within the footprint of the		through embedded mitigation and	Baseflow and water quality to t
railhead/IMB-R. However numerous	Abstractions	CoCP.	Lea – via the Secondary A aquif
channel modifications along Filly Brook.	Non change to baseline		potential to be impacted. A neo
		Abstractions	comparison to the baseline.
Aldersey's Rough – <i>No facilities</i>	Groundwater-surface water interaction	Non change to baseline	
No impacts at Aldersey's Rough.	No change to the baseline	. ton change to baseline	<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>
Minor impacts to Unnamed tributary of	to change to the buschine	Groundwater-surface water	Potential groundwater impacts
the River Lea where the route crosses	WFD	interaction	change to the baseline.
the WCML.		No change to the baseline	change to the baseline.
	Stopa No facilities		Pipo Pidwara No maintenana
Crowo No facilities	<u>Stone – No facilities</u> Reduced amount of channel modification	WFD	Pipe Ridware – No maintenance
<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>	Reduced amount of channel modification	Stopp Stopp railbard	No change to baseline
No impacts at Crewe.	along Filly Brook compared with the	<u>Stone – Stone railhead</u>	WED
Minor impacts to Unnamed tributary of	baseline option. Minor improvement from	No change from baseline	WFD
Mere Gutter 7, north of Chorlton.	baseline.	(assuming construction and	Change Mr. C. 1991
However, no WFD implications as		operation programme for the	<u>Stone – No facilities</u>
affected watercourse scoped out of	<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>	railhead means that cumulatively	Reduced the amount of channe
assessment (low value).	No facilities are located in this area under	the compound will be in place for	modification along Filly Brook of
	this option and therefore no impacts have	more than 4 years).	with the baseline option. Minor
<u> Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u>	been reported.		improvement from baseline.
Minor impacts to Luth Burn. However,		<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>	
no WFD implications as affected	Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R	No facilities are located in this area	Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's R
watercourse scoped out of assessment	Additional watercourse adversely affected	under this option and therefore no	railhead & IMB-R
(low value).	relative to baseline. Worsening from the	impacts have been reported.	Additional adverse impacts over
	baseline.	· · · · ·	baseline. Additional watercours
1		<u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u>	adversely affected relative to b
	 Unnamed tributary of Gresty Brook: 		auversely affected relative to b
	• Unnamed tributary of Gresty Brook: - this watercourse (north of A500	Additional watercourse adversely	Worsening from the baseline.
	 Unnamed tributary of Gresty Brook: this watercourse (north of A500 Shavington Bypass) is within the footprint of 		

aseline. seline.

<u>'s Rough</u>

head and IMBondary A ison to the ed by CoCP

nge to the

water quality octions at Stonylow rison to the

st of bacted during

to the River quifer has negative in

acts: no

nce loops

nnel ok compared inor

<u>'s Rough</u>

over the ourses also to baseline. ie.

River Lea

embankment' may be a minor positive for the underlying aquifer. Lowering Blithbury Central cutting will require Blithbury Drop Inlet and Blithbury West Drop inlet to become inverted siphons. An additional culvert at Wood end culvert would also be required. Dab Green Drop Inlet culvert depth increases approximatley. 10m. Whitmore Wood Culvert would become a drop inlet culvert.

Groundwater

<u>Stone – No facilities</u> Aquifer: No major change in comparison to the baseline. Groundwater abstraction: No change to the baseline.

Gw-sw interaction: Springs: No change to the baseline. Other: No change to the baseline.

<u>Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead</u> <u>& IMB-R</u>

Aquifer: The area of the railhead and IMB-R would be mostly over Secondary A aquifer (negative in comparison to the baseline) but will be mitigated by CoCP and drainage design.

Groundwater abstraction: Not within an SPZ – no change to the baseline. Potential impact to groundwater quality at unlicensed private abstractions at Stonylow Farm and Lower Stonylow Farm. A negative in comparison to the baseline. Gw-sw interaction:

Springs: potential spring east of Netherset Hey could be impacted during construction

Baseflow and water quality to the River Lea – via the Secondary A aquifer has potential to be impacted. A negative in comparison to the baseline.

<u>Crewe – No facilities</u> Potential groundwater impacts: no change to the baseline.

<u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u> Loops Aquifer

vay (Stoke to ed to have a

River Lea 4:

he River Lea

Slight widening of the mainline, minor worsening compared to the baseline but will be mitigated through embedded mitigation and CoCP.

Abstractions Non change to baseline

Groundwater-surface water interaction No change to the baseline

<u>WFD</u>

<u>Stone – No facilities</u>

Reduced the amount of channel modification along Filly Brook compared with the baseline option. Minor improvement from baseline.

Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead & IMB-R

Additional adverse impacts over the baseline. Additional watercourses also adversely affected relative to baseline. Worsening from the baseline.

River Lea:

- realignment of tributary of River Lea around embankment for the use/reinstatement of the railway (Stoke to Market Drayton), but expected to have a negligible impact

• Unnamed tributary of River Lea 4:

- diversions and new track and access road culverts Stoke to Market Drayton spur link crosses. Loss of river channel impacting aquatic biota/habitat, physico-chemical water quality and hydromorphology (localised adverse).

• Unnamed tributary of the River Lea 5: - upstream extent of watercourse is within the

footprint of the railhead/IMB-R. Loss of river channel impacting aquatic biota/habitat, physico-chemical water quality and hydromorphology (localised adverse). - new culvert and loss of online pond on midreach of watercourse where track to IMB-R crosses. Loss of river channel impacting aquatic biota/habitat, physico-chemical water quality and hydromorphology (localised adverse) - change in drainage regime in upper catchment (runoff diverted to pond and drains), potentially impacting aquatic biota/habitat and hydromorphology.

• 2 x unnamed tributaries (to north west of Aldersey's Rough and along northern boundary of Hey Sprink)

additional watercourses affected relative to baseline. New culverts on lower reaches of

									both watercourses where track to IMB-R crosses. Loss of river channel impacting aquatic biota/habitat, physico-chemical water quality and hydromorphology (localised adverse). <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops</u> No WFD implications as affected watercourses scoped out of assessment (low value). No change from baseline.
	Op	Surface Water Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R Operation of the Railhead and IMB-R is not anticipated to have any detrimental effects on surface water as the site design incorporates all necessary fuel storage / drainage interceptors to ensure no impact on water quality. Aldersey's Rough – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Crewe – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops No requirement for maintenance loops in this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.	N/A	Surface Water Stone – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Aldersey's Rough – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Crewe – Railhead and IMB-R Operation of the Railhead and IMB-R is not anticipated to have any detrimental effects on surface water as the site design incorporates all necessary fuel storage / drainage interceptors to ensure no impact on water quality. Design accounts for modification to SuDS along Jack Mills way so impacts on surface water runoff are likely to be negligible. Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops No operational impacts are anticipated.	ο	Surface WaterStone – Stone railheadNo operational impacts areanticipatedAldersey's Rough – No facilitiesNo facilities are located in this areaunder this option and therefore noimpacts have been reported.Crewe – IMB-ROperation of the Railhead andIMB-R is not anticipated to haveany detrimental effects on surfacewater as the site designincorporates all necessary fuelstorage / drainage interceptors toensure no impact on water quality.Design accounts for modificationto SuDS along Jack Mills way soimpacts on surface water runoffare likely to be negligible.Pipe Ridware – Pipe RidwareMaintenance LoopsNo operational impacts areanticipated.	ο	Surface Water Stone – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Crewe – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Aldersey Rough (CA4) – IMB-R and Railhead Operation of the Railhead and IMB-R is not anticipated to have any detrimental effects on surface water as the site design incorporates all necessary fuel storage / drainage interceptors to ensure no impact on water quality. Ballast with the spur will be within the 1,000 yr event may be effected. Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops No change to baseline.	Surface Water Stone – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Crewe – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Aldersey Rough (CA4) – IMB-R and Railhead Operation of the Railhead and IMB-R is not anticipated to have any detrimental effects on surface water as the site design incorporates all necessary fuel storage / drainage interceptors to ensure no impact on water quality. Ballast with the spur will be within the 1,000 yr event may be effected. Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops No operational impacts are anticipated.
Creating sustaina ble communi ties	Air quality Const AQ-2 & AQ-4.	Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R Impacts from construction dust emissions at Micklow House Farm and Whitemoor Farm close to the facility. Impacts from construction traffic emissions at properties along Yarnfield Land and close to the M6 motorway. <u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.	N/A	Stone – No facilities A reduction in construction-related impacts from dust and road traffic at Micklow House Farm, Whitemoor Farm and properties along Yarnfield Land and Eccleshall Road through the reduction in construction activity and HGV traffic on public highway. <u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u> No change from baseline. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u>		Stone – Stone railhead Potential greater impacts from construction traffic emissions at Micklow House Farm, Whitemoor Farm and properties along Yarnfield Land, Eccleshall Road and close to the M6 motorway, from the additional HGV traffic on public highway off approximately 70,000 HGV movements. <u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>		Stone – No facilitiesA reduction in construction-relatedimpacts from dust and road traffic atMicklow House Farm, Whitemoor Farmand properties along Yarnfield Land,Eccleshall Road and close to the M6motorway, through the reduction inconstruction activity and HGV traffic onpublic highway.Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Roughrailhead & IMB-R	Stone – No facilities A reduction in construction-related impacts from dust and road traffic at Micklow House Farm, Whitemoor Farm and properties along Yarnfield Land, Eccleshall Road and close to the M6 motorway, through the reduction in construction activity and HGV traffic on public highway. Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead & IMB-R

Ор		Crewe – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops No requirement for maintenance loops in this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R Impacts from operational traffic emissions along Yamfield Lane and the		Greater impacts from construction dust emissions due to a greater number of properties close to the facility along the B5071 Crewe Road, compared to the baseline. Likely adverse impacts from construction traffic along the A500 Shavington Bypass and Jack Mills Way, as well as other local roads in the area due to construction traffic routeing from the likely additional 65,000 HGV movements.Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance LoopsPotential greater impacts from construction traffic emissions at properties in Pipe Ridware, compared to the baseline, through the additional HGV traffic on public highway of approximately 210,000 HGV movements.Stone – No facilities Slight reduction of impacts from operational traffic emissions in the area	No change from baseline.Crewe – Crewe IMB-RLikely adverse impacts fromconstruction traffic along the A500Shavington Bypass and Jack MillsWay, as well as other local roads inthe area due to construction trafficrouteing through additional 65,000HGV movements.Pipe Ridware – Pipe RidwareMaintenance LoopsPotential greater impacts fromconstruction traffic emissions atproperties in Pipe Ridware,compared to the baseline, throughthe additional HGV traffic on publichighway of approximately 210,000HGV movements.Stone – Stone railheadNo change from baseline.		Potential greater impacts from construction dust and traffic emissions at Hey Sprink Ancient Woodland and The Gables, Lane Cottage, Racecourse Farm, New Yew Tree Farm and Yew Tree Farm and Bromley Green properties between the facility and the new access road at M6 Keele services, compared to the baseline, from the additional construction activity and approximately 160,000 HGV movements on public highway. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No change from baseline. <u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u> No change from baseline. <u>Stone – No facilities</u> Slight reduction of impacts from operational traffic emissions in the area		Potential greater impacts from construction dust and traffic emissions at Hey Sprink Ancient Woodland and The Gables, Lane Cottage, Racecourse Farm, New Yew Tree Farm and Yew Tree Farm and Bromley Gree properties between the facility and the new access road at M6 Keele services, compared the baseline, from the additional constructi activity and approximately 160,000 HGV movements on public highway. Crewe – No facilities No change from baseline. Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops Potential greater impacts from construction traffic emissions at properties in Pipe Ridware on Pipe Lane and Quintons Orchard compa to the baseline, through the additional HGW traffic on public highway of approximately 210,000 HGV movements. Stone – No facilities Slight reduction of impacts from operational traffic emissions in the area
		emissions along Yarnfield Lane and the M6 motorway. <u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u> No requirement for maintenance loops in this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.	N/A	operational traffic emissions in the area. <u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u> No change from baseline. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u> Impacts from operational traffic emissions along the A500 Shavington Bypass, Jack Mills Lane and other local roads, as well as diversions in the area. <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u> <u>Loops</u> No change from baseline.	 Aldersey's Rough – No facilities No change from baseline. Crewe – Crewe IMB-R Impacts from operational traffic emissions along the A500 Shavington Bypass, Jack Mills Lane and other local roads, as well as diversions in the area. Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops No change from baseline. 	o	operational traffic emissions in the area. <u>Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough</u> <u>railhead & IMB-R</u> Impacts from operational traffic emissions on the new access road at the above properties between the facility and the M6 Keele services compared to the baseline, and properties on Three Mile Lane. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No change from baseline. <u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u> No change from baseline.	0	traffic emissions in the area. <u>Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhe</u> <u>& IMB-R</u> Impacts from operational traffic emissions of the new access road at the above propertie between the facility and the M6 Keele servit compared to the baseline, and properties of Three Mile Lane. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No change from baseline. <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u> <u>Loops</u> No change from baseline.
Sound Const and vibration	SV-01, SV03 and SV-04	Stone Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R (spatial scope: 219+700 to 223+500) Impacts near Micklow House Farm, Ecceshall Road and Whitemoor Farm (Approx. 10 properties) Aldersey Rough – No facilities (Spatial scope: 233+700 to 235+600) Impacts at properties close to Hey House and Manor Road (approx. 5 properties) Crewe – No facilities (Spatial scope:	N/A	Stone – No facilitiesThe construction impacts identified are as a result of the construction of the main alignment, removing the railhead and IMB- R at Stone will not change the construction SNV impacts compared to baseline (Impacts at Approx. 10 properties).Aldersey Rough – No facilities No change in construction SNV compared to baseline (impacts at approx. 5 properties).	 <u>Stone – Stone railhead</u> No change in construction SNV compared to baseline (Impacts at Approx. 10 properties). <u>Aldersey Rough – No facilities</u> No change in construction SNV compared to baseline (impacts at approx. 5 properties). <u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u> Potential new impacts at Properties near Jack Mills Way, 		Stone - No facilitiesNo change in construction SNV comparedto baseline (Impacts at Approx. 10properties).Aldersey Rough - Aldersey's Roughrailhead & IMB-RPotential new impacts at Madeley ParkWood and Manor Road during the chordworks, Stoneylow Farm and BromleyGreen (Approx. 15 properties).	-	Stone – No facilities No change in construction SNV compared baseline (Impacts at Approx. 10 properties) Aldersey Rough – Aldersey's Rough railheau IMB-R Potential new impacts at Madeley Park Wo and Manor Road during the chord works, Stoneylow Farm and Bromley Green (Appr 15 properties, making the total approx. 20 properties). Crewe – No facilities

			<u>242+000 to 248+000)</u>		<u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u>	Weston Road and adjacent to the		<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>		No change in construction SNV compared to	
			Impacts across the approx. 180		Potential new impacts at Properties near	new roads (access rails) serving the		No change in construction SNV compared		baseline.	
			properties. No impacts are associated		Jack Mills Way, Weston Road and adjacent	depot (additional impacts at		to baseline.			
			with a railhead or IMB-R.		to the new roads (access rails) serving the	approx. 75 properties, making the				<u> Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u>	
					depot (additional impacts at approx. 75	total approx. 265 properties).		Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops		<u>Loops</u>	
			Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops		properties, making the total approx. 265			No change to baseline.		During peak construction months, potential	
			(Spatial scope: 193+800 - 195+500):		properties).	Pipe Ridware – <i>Pipe Ridware</i>		5		new impacts at properties on the A515	
			Construction noise impacts are			Maintenance Loops				Lichfield Road, serving Pyford North	
			identified at the closest properties to		Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance	During peak construction months,				Embankment transfer node, and A513 Rugeley	
			the Proposed Scheme (Approx. 10		Loops	potential new impacts at				Road, Bourne Embankment transfer node,	
			properties), and Ridware Theatre.		During peak construction months, potential	Properties on Lichfield Road A515,				(additional impacts at approx. 7 properties,	
			properties), and kidware meatre.		new impacts at Properties on Lichfield Road	serving Pyford North Embankment				making the total approx. 17 properties).	
					A515, serving Pyford North Embankment					making the total approx. 1/ properties).	
						transfer node, and A513 Rugeley					
					transfer node, and A513 Rugeley Road,	Road, Bourne Embankment					
					Bourne Embankment transfer node,	transfer node, (additional impacts					
					(additional impacts at approx. 7 properties,	at approx. 7 properties, making the					
					making the total approx. 17 properties).	total approx. 17 properties).					
	Ор	-	<u>Stone Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R</u>		Stone – No facilities	Stone – Stone railhead		<u>St</u> one <u>– <i>No facilities</i></u>		<u>St</u> one <u>– <i>No facilities</i></u>	
			(spatial scope: 219+700 to 223+500)		No facilities are located in this area under	No change in operational SNV		No facilities are located in this area under		No facilities are located in this area under this	
			No impacts		this option and therefore no impacts have	compared to baseline.		this option and therefore no impacts have		option and therefore no impacts have been	
			Nompacio		been reported.	compared to baseline.		been reported.		reported.	
			Aldersey Rough – <i>No facilities</i> (Spatial			<u> Aldersey's Rough – <i>No facilities</i></u>					
			<u>scope: 233+700 to 235+600)</u>		<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>	No facilities are located in this area		<u>Aldersey Rough – Aldersey's Rough</u>		<u> Aldersey Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead &</u>	
			Impacts at properties close to Hey		No facilities are located in this area under	under this option and therefore no		railhead & IMB-R		<u>IMB-R</u>	
			House and Manor Road (approx. 5		this option and therefore no impacts have	impacts have been reported.		No change in operational SNV compared		No change in operational SNV compared to	
			properties)		been reported.	impacts have been reported.		to baseline.		baseline.	
			properties			<u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u>		to buschine.		buschne.	
			Crewe – No facilities (Spatial scope:		Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R	No change in operational SNV		<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>		<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>	
			<u>242+000 to 248+000)</u>	N/A	No change in operational SNV compared to	compared to baseline. Assuming	0	No facilities are located in this area under	0	No facilities are located in this area under this	0
			Impacts across the approx. 60		baseline.	that the noise mitigation at Mill		this option and therefore no impacts have		option and therefore no impacts have been	
			properties.		buschne.	Lane, Lane End Farm (Chorlton)		been reported.		reported.	
			properties.		Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance	will not be compromised by the		been reported.		reported.	
			Dina Diduara Na maintananca laans			access roads serving the depot.		Pipe Ridware – <i>No maintenance loops</i>		<u> Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u>	
			Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops		<u>Loops</u> No change in operational SNV compared to	access roads serving the depot.					
			(Spatial scope: 193+800 - 195+500)		5 1	Dine Diducere Dire Diducere		No change to baseline.		Loops	
			Operational noise impacts are identified		baseline.	<u> Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware</u>				No change in operational SNV compared to	
			at the closest properties to the			Maintenance Loops				baseline.	
			Proposed Scheme (Approx. 10			No change in operational SNV					
			properties), and Ridware Theatre.			compared to baseline.					
ommuni	Const	CO-1, CO-2,	Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R		Stone – No facilities	Stone – Stone Railhead		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>	
/		CO-6, CO-9 &	The construction of the Stone		Two residential properties (Little Micklow	Same as baseline.		Two residential properties (Little Micklow		Two residential properties (Little Micklow and	
tegrity		CO-12.	railhead/IMB-R (along with the		and Brook House) would not require			and Brook House) would not require		Brook House) would not require demolition.	
nc			Yarnfield North embankment and		demolition. These two properties could be	Aldersey's Rough – <i>No facilities</i>		demolition. These two properties could		These two properties could be subject to in-	
spropor			Yarlet North cutting) will require the		subject to in-combination impacts. No	No change from baseline.		be subject to in-combination effects. No		combination effects. No further residential	
onate			demolition of two residential properties		further residential properties or community	no change nom baseline.		further residential properties or		properties or community facilities will be	
ipacts)			– Little Micklow and Brook House.		facilities will be affected under this option.	<u>Crewe – IMB-R</u>		community facilities will be affected		affected under this option.	
Jucisj			Little Mickiew and Diook House.			Potential in-combination impacts		under this option.		anceted onder this option.	
			Other residential properties and	N/A	Aldersey's Rough – <i>No facilities</i>	 on residential properties on Crewe		shael this option.	ο	<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>	
			community facilities are located at a		No change from baseline.	Road (up to approximately 70) and		<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>		No change from baseline.	
			considerable distance from the			proposed residential properties		No change from baseline.		no change nom bascille.	
					Crowe Crowe railbast & MAD D			No change nom basellile.		Alderson / Dough Alderson / Dough will and D	
			railhead/IMB-R and so will be subject to		<u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u>	close to B5071 Jack Mills Way due		Alderson de Deviele - Alderson de Deviele		<u>Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead &</u>	
			limited in-combination impacts. The M6		Potential in-combination impacts on	to visual, noise and HGVs		<u>Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough</u>		<u>IMB-R</u>	
	1	1	will be located between the works and		residential properties on Crewe Road (up to	(committed development Basford		<u>railhead & IMB-R</u>		Potential new in-combination impacts on	
			properties and community facilities to the south, which mean it is unlikely that		approximately 70) and proposed residential properties close to B5071 Jack Mills Way	West Allocation and approved outline application 13/0336N).		Potential new in-combination impacts on residential properties at Stoney Lowe		residential properties at Stoney Lowe Farm and Bromley Green.	

	residents and users will experience	due to visual, noise and HGV impacts		Farm and Bromley Green.	
	impacts from the railhead/IMB-R	(committed development Basford West	The construction of the IMB-R spur	· ·	Likely increase in in-combination impacts at
	construction	Allocation and approved outline application	and road realignments would likely	Likely increase in in-combination impacts	Hey House, Madeley Park Wood and Manor
		13/0336N).	increase impacts around Chorlton,	at Hey House, Madeley Park Wood and	Road.
	<u>Aldersev's Rough – No facilities</u>		Basford, Newcastle Road, Hough,	Manor Road	
	No impacts in this area due to the	The construction of the IMB-R spur and	and Wychwood Park		
	facilities located elsewhere. Impacts	road realignments would likely increase		Pipe Ridware – <i>No maintenance loops</i>	Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance
	from the Proposed Scheme in this area	impacts around Chorlton, Basford,	Pipe Ridware - Pipe Ridware	No change to baseline.	
				No change to baseline.	Loops
	include: Minor in-combination impacts	Newcastle Road, Hough, and Wychwood	Maintenance Loops		Construction of an intervenue losses at Disc
	on residential receptors around	Park.	Construction of maintenance loops		Construction of maintenance loops at Pipe
	Madeley Park Wood.		at Pipe Ridware will increase visual		Ridware will increase visual impacts at
		Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance	impacts at residential properties in		residential properties in Pipe Ridware,
	<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>	Loops	Pipe Ridware, Quintings Orchard		Quintings Orchard and along Pipe Lane due to
	No impacts in this area due to the	Construction of maintenance loops at Pipe	and along Pipe Lane due to the		the raising of the route, increasing the severity
	facilities located elsewhere. Impacts	Ridware will increase visual impacts at	raising of the route, increasing the		of overall in-combination impacts in Pipe
	from the Proposed Scheme in this area	residential properties in Pipe Ridware,	severity of overall in-combination		Ridware. Residential properties along the site
	include: In-combination impacts on	Quintings Orchard and along Pipe Lane due	impacts in Pipe Ridware.		haul route, A51 and A515 will experience
	residential properties on Casey Lane,	to the raising of the route, increasing the	Residential properties along the		increased HGV impacts throughout the area
	Newcastle Road and Chorlton Lane	severity of overall in-combination impacts	site haul route, A51 and A515 will		for approximately 10 months and 15 months
	south of Crewe.	in Pipe Ridware. Residential properties	experience increased HGV impacts		respectively.
		along the site haul route, A51 and A515 will	throughout the area for up to 15		· · ·
	Pipe Ridware – <i>No maintenance loops</i>	experience increased HGV impacts	months.		Wider route raising (where on
	No impacts in this area as no change in	throughout the area for up to 15 months .			embankment/viaduct) or lowering (where in
	alignment. Impacts from the Proposed	1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 P 1 3 1 1 1	Wider route raising (where on		cutting) is also likely to increase in-
	Scheme in this area include:	Wider route raising (where on	embankment/viaduct) or lowering		combination impacts due to increase amount
	Construction of the River Trent viaduct	embankment/viaduct) or lowering (where in	(where in cutting) is also likely to		of earthworks required increases in site haul
	and Pipe Ridware embankment will	cutting) is also likely to increase in-	increase in-combination impacts		movements, views of taller plant and activities
	result in sounds and visual effects on	combination impacts due to increase	due to increase amount of		at the following locations:
	five properties for up to one year and	amount of earthworks required, increases in	earthworks required, increases in		- Residential properties south and
	two months in total.	site haul movements, views of taller plant			west of Kings Bromley
	two months in total.		site haul movements, views of		- Trentside Meadows
		and activities at the following locations:	taller plant and activities at the		
	Construction of the route will result in a	- Residential propertiessouth and	following locations:		- residential properties at Hadley Gate
	number of in-combination impacts at	westof Kings Bromley	- Residential properties		
	nearby residential properties and	- Trentside Meadows	south and west of Kings		
	community facilities.	 residential properties at Hadley 	Bromley		
		Gate	- Trentside Meadows		
			 residential properties at 		
			Hadley Gate		
Ор	Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R	<u>Stone – Stone alignment only</u>	<u>Stone – Stone Railhead</u>	<u>Stone – Stone alignment only</u>	<u>Stone – Stone alignment only</u>
	The construction of the Stone	No operation impacts.	As operational effects for the	No operation impacts.	No operation impacts.
	railhead/IMB-R (along with the		Baseline (A8) – no operational		
	Yarnfield North embankment and	Aldersey's Rough – No facilities	impacts.	Aldersey Rough - Aldersey's Rough	Aldersey Rough - Aldersey's Rough railhead
	Yarlet North cutting) will require the	As baseline.		railhead and IMB-R	and IMB-R
	demolition of two residential properties		Aldersey's Rough – No facilities	Potential new in-combination impacts on	Potential new in-combination impacts on two
	– Little Micklow and Brook House.	Crewe – Crewe railheads and IMB-R	As baseline.	two residential properties on Stoney	residential properties on Stoney Lowe Farm.
		Potential in-combination impacts on		Lowe Farm. Likely increase in in-	Likely increase in in-combination impacts at
	Other residential properties and	residential properties on Crewe Road and	- <u>Crewe IMB-R</u>	- combination impacts at Hey House	Hey House, Madeley Park Wood and Manor
	community facilities are located at a	proposed residential properties close to	Potential in-combination impacts	Madeley Park Wood and Manor Road	Road
	considerable distance from the	B5071 Jack Mills Way due to visual and	on residential properties on Crewe		
	railhead/IMB-R and so will be subject to	noise.	Road and proposed residential	<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>	<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>
	limited in-combination impacts. The M6	Holse.	properties close to B5071 Jack Mills	As baseline.	As baseline.
	will be located between the works and	Pipe Pidware Pipe Didware Maintonana			
		Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance	Way due to visual and noise.	Dino Didwara . No maintenana lagar	Dino Diducaro Dino Diducaro Maintonana
	properties and community facilities to	Loops	Dine Diducere Dine Diducere	Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops	<u> Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u>
	the south, which mean it is unlikely that	Operation of the maintenance loops may	<u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware</u>	No change to baseline.	<u>Loops</u>
	residents and users will experience	increase in in-combination impacts on	<u>Maintenance Loops</u>		Operation of the maintenance loops may

	impacts from the railhead/IMB-R		residential properties in Pipe Ridware,	Operation of the maintenance	
	Impacts from the railhead/IMB-R constructionAldersey's Rough – No facilities No impacts in this area due to the facilities located elsewhere. Impacts from the Proposed Scheme in this area include: Minor in-combination impacts on residential receptors around Madeley Park Wood.Crewe – No facilities No impacts in this area due to the facilities located elsewhere. Impacts from the Proposed Scheme in this area include: In-combination impacts on residential properties on Casey Lane, Newcastle Road and Chorlton Lane south of Crewe.Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops No impacts in this area as no change in alignment. Impacts from the Proposed Scheme in this area include: Construction of the River Trent viaduct and Pipe Ridware embankment will result in sounds and visual effects on five properties for up to one year and two months in total.		Cuintings Orchard and along Pipe Lane	Operation of the maintenance loops may increase in in- combination impacts on residential properties in Pipe Ridware, Quintings Orchard and along Pipe Lane	
	Construction of the route will result in a number of in-combination impacts at nearby residential properties and community facilities.				
Transport accessibili ty / severance	Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-RConstruction requires embeddedmitigation including:• the realignment of YarnfieldLane; and• the diversion of FP 33 aroundthe footprint of the railhead.Some disruption along M6 will occurdue to an increase in construction trafficrequired for the construction of therailhead and IMB-R. This will involvereduced speeds and some limited lanerestrictions and closures. Yarnfield Lanewill be constructed off-line, but somelane restrictions and speed reductionsduring tie-ins will be required.Substantial volumes of haulage trafficwill be generated however vast majorityof this can be carried by rail and via the	N/A	Stone - No facilitiesAccess from the M6 will still be required for the mass haul for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. Yarnfield Lane realignment will no longer be required through this option. Option A5 would present an option to reduce the length of diversion of FP33 due to the removal of the railhead/IMB-R at this location. This option has the following approximate effects on Mass Haul in the Stone area -Site haul +297,340m3Aldersey's Rough - No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Crewe - Crewe railhead & IMB-R Construction of the Application	 Stone – Stone railhead This option has the following approximate_effects on Mass Haul in the Stone area -Site haul +297,340m ³ This would create approximately an additional 69,962 HGV movements on the public highway in the Stone area Aldersey's Rough – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Crewe – Crewe IMB-R Construction access will be via the A500 and Jack Mills Way and	 <u>Stone – No facilities</u> Access from the M6 will still be for the mass haul for the constru- the Proposed Scheme. Yarnfield realignment will no longer be re- through this option. Option A5 of present an option to reduce the diversion of FP33 due to the ren the railhead/IMB-R at this locati This option has the following approximate_effects on Mass Has Stone area -Site haul +297,340m ³ <u>Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's R</u> <u>railhead & IMB-R</u> Access from the M6 would be re- Keele services for the construct
	M6 vastly limiting impact on local road		Construction access will be via the A500 and Jack Mills Way. A substantial number of	additional traffic movements	railhead and IMB-R at this locat Additional disruption will occur

		increase in in-combination impacts on residential properties in Pipe Ridware, Quintings Orchard and along Pipe Lane .	
be required struction of ield Lane e required A5 would the length of removal of cation.	-	Stone – No facilities Access from the M6 will still be required for the mass haul for the construction of the Proposed Scheme. Yarnfield Lane realignment will no longer be required through this option. Option A5 would present an option to reduce the length of diversion of FP33 due to the removal of the railhead/IMB-R at this location. This option has the following approximate effects on Mass Haul in the Stone area -Site haul 297,340m ³	
<u>s Rough</u> e required at uction of the cation. cur within this		Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead & <u>IMB-R</u> Access from the M6 would be required at Keele services for the construction of the railhead and IMB-R at this location. Additional disruption will occur within this option along M6 with reduced speeds and restrictions around Keele. New diversions of two footpaths would be required in this option.	

	1										_
		network.		additional traffic movements would be		would be required for the		option along M6 with reduced speeds and			
				required for the construction of the railhead		construction of the railhead and		restrictions around Keele. New diversions		This option has the following approximate	
		Access from M6 will be utilised for		and IMB-R within this option.		IMB-R.		of two footpaths would be required in this		effects on Mass Haul in the Alderley's Rough	
		construction traffic only		This option has the following approximate		This option has the following		option.		area	
				effects on Mass Haul in the Crewe area		approximate_effects on Mass Haul				-Site haul 171,973m ³	
		<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>		-Site haul 233.175m ³		in the Crewe area		This option has the following		-Road haul 675,556m³	
		No facilities are located in this area		-Road haul 273,093m ³		-Site haul 233.175m ³		approximate_effects on Mass Haul in the			
		under this option and therefore no				-Road haul 273,093m ³		Alderley's Rough area		This would create approximately an additional	
		impacts have been reported.		This would create approximately an				-Site haul 171,973m ³		158,954 HGV movements on the public	
				additional 64,257 HGV movements on the		This would create approximately		-Road haul 675,556m ³		highway in the Alderley's Rough area.	
		<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>		public highway in the Crewe area.		an additional 64,257 HGV					
		No facilities are located in this area				movements on the public highway		This would create approximately an			
		under this option and therefore no		<u> Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u>		in the Crewe area.		additional 158,954 HGV movements on		<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>	
		impacts have been reported.		<u>Loops</u>				the public highway in the Alderley's		No facilities are located in this area under this	
				Maintenance loops would be required at		<u> Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware</u>		Rough area.		option and therefore no impacts have been	
		Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops		Pipe Ridware as part of this option and a		<u>Maintenance Loops</u>				reported.	
		No requirement for maintenance loops		considerable number of additional traffic		Maintenance loops would be		Crewe – No facilities			
		in this option and therefore no impacts		movements would be required during		required at Pipe Ridware as part of		No facilities are located in this area under		<u> Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u>	
		have been reported.		construction.		this option and a considerable		this option and therefore no impacts have		<u>Loops</u>	
				This option has the following approximate		number of additional traffic		been reported.		Maintenance loops would be required at Pipe	
				effects on Mass Haul in the Pipe Ridware		movements would be required				Ridware as part of this option and a	
				area		during construction including.		Pipe Ridware – <i>No maintenance loops</i>		considerable number of additional traffic	
				-Site haul 589,383m ³		This option has the following		No change to baseline.		movements would be required during	
				-Road haul 895,583m ³		approximate_effects on Mass Haul				construction including.	
						in the Pipe Ridware area		Approximate net effect on mass haul		This option has the following approximate	
				This would create approximately an		-Site haul 589,383m ³		compared to the baseline:		effects on Mass Haul in the Pipe Ridware area	
				additional 210,725 HGV movements on the		-Road haul 895,583m ³		- Internal haul -765,407m ³		-Site haul 589,383m ³	
				public highway in the Pipe Ridware area.		1000 1001 095,50511		- Site haul +469,407m3		-Road haul 895,583m ³	
						This would create approximately		- Road haul +om ³			
				Approximate net effect on mass haul		an additional 210,725 HGV		- Import +599,947m ³		This would create approximately an additional	
				compared to the baseline:		movements on the public highway		- Export +75,609m ³		210,725 HGV movements on the public	
				- Internal haul -1,188773m ³		in the Pipe Ridware area.				highway in the Pipe Ridware area.	
				- Site haul +1,119,898m ³		Approximate net effect on mass		This option would create approximately		5 , 1	
				- Road haul +273,093m ³		haul compared to the baseline:		an additional 158,954 HGV movements		Approximate net effect on mass haul	
				- Import +895,583m3		- Internal haul +2,072,978m ³		on the public highway.		compared to the baseline:	
				- Export +om ³		- Site haul +822,558m ³				- Internal haul -765,407m ³	
				•		- Road haul +273,093m ³				- Site haul +1,058,696m³	
				This option would create approximately		- Import +1,192,923m ³				- Road haul +om³	
				an additional 274,983 HGV movements		- Export om ³				- Import +1,495,530m³	
				on the public highway.						- Export +75,609m³	
						This option would create					
						approximately an additional				This option would create approximately an	
						344,945 HGV movements on the				additional 369,680 HGV movements on the	
						public highway.				public highway.	
	Ор	Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>		Stone – Stone railhead		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>		Stone – <i>No facilities</i>	
		M6 southbound access to the IMB-R		The permanent southbound access will be		The permanent southbound access		The permanent southbound access will be		The permanent southbound access will be	
		would be required within this option.		removed within this option due to the IMB-		will be removed within this option		removed within this option due to the		removed within this option due to the IMB-R	
		1		R located at Crewe. Option A5 will see a		due to the IMB-R located at Crewe.		IMB-R located at Crewe. Option A5 will		located at Crewe. Option A5 will see a	
		Yarnfield Lane would be realigned		reduction in operational traffic around		Option A5 will see a reduction in		see a reduction in operational traffic		reduction in operational traffic around Stone	
		offline maintaining the same capacity as	N/A	Stone due to the IMB-R located at Crewe.	_	operational traffic around Stone	_	around Stone due to the IMB-R located at	_	due to the IMB-R located at Crewe. The	_
		existing.		The diversion of FP ₃₃ would be reduced in		due to the IMB-R located at Crewe.		Crewe. The diversion of FP ₃₃ would be		diversion of FP ₃₃ would be reduced in	
				comparison to the baseline.		The diversion of FP ₃₃ would be		reduced in comparison to the baseline.		comparison to the baseline.	
		FP33 would be permanently diverted				reduced in comparison to the					
		around the IMB-R in this option.		Aldersey's Rough – <i>No facilities</i>		baseline.		Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough		Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead &	
1				No facilities are located in this area under		buschne.		railhead & IMB-R		<u>IMB-R</u>	•
1											

	The IMB-R will not generate significant volumes of operational traffic, and traffic generation will generally be outside peak hours.The location of IMB-R would be half way between Fradley and Crewe and would therefore result in optimal journey times for track maintenance.Aldersey's Rough – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Crewe – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops in this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.	this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-RAccess will be made to the IMB-R via A500 and Jack Mills Way and a diversion of Basford would be required.Addition operational traffic around Crewe would result from locating the IMB-R at Crewe in comparison to the baseline. Due to the location of IMB-R not positioned in the central section of the scheme, longer journey times would result for track maintenance at the southern end of the scheme.Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance LoopsAdditional access to maintenance loops required, increasing the operational traffic in the area. Low level additional trips would be required to access the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware.	Aldersey's Rough – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Crewe – Crewe IMB-R Access will be made to the IMB-R via A500 and Jack Mills Way and a diversion of Basford would be required.Addition operational traffic around Crewe would result from locating the IMB-R at Crewe in comparison to the baseline. Due to the location of IMB-R not positioned in the central section of the scheme, longer journey times would result for track maintenance at the southern end of the scheme.Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops Additional access to maintenance loops required, increasing the operational traffic in the area. Low level additional trips would be required to access the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware.	Addition operational traffic around Aldersey's Rough would result from locating the IMB-R in the area in comparison to the baseline option. Due to the location of IMB-R not positioned in the central section of the scheme, longer journey times would result for track maintenance at the southern end of the scheme. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u> No change to baseline.	Addition operational traffic around Aldersey Rough would result from locating the IMB-R the area in comparison to the baseline option Due to the location of IMB-R not positioned i the central section of the scheme, longer journey times would result for track maintenance at the southern end of the scheme. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under thi option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops</u> Additional access to maintenance loops required, increasing the operational traffic in the area. Low level additional trips would be required to access the maintenance loops at Pipe Ridware.
Health & Const HL-5. wellbeing	Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-RThe Stone railhead (and associatedlighting) will be visible from residentialdwellings along Yarnfield Lane and atthe north-eastern edge of Yarnfield.Construction traffic, including HGVs,will be present on Yarnfield Lane, andresidential properties will be affected byconstruction traffic noise.Aldersey's Rough – No facilitiesNo facilities are located in this areaunder this option and therefore noimpacts have been reported.Crewe – No facilitiesNo facilities are located in this areaunder this option and therefore noimpacts have been reported.Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loopsNo requirement for maintenance loops	Stone – No facilities Reduced visual impacts in the area in comparison to the baseline. No realignment of Yarnfield Lane and potential reduction in construction traffic on Yarnfield Lane. No change in noise impacts on residential properties. Aldersey's Rough – No facilities No change from baseline. N/A Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R Increase in construction traffic, including HGVs, along Jack Mills Lane. Potential noise impacts at properties near Jack Mills Way, Weston Road and adjacent to the new roads (access rails) serving the depot. Visual impacts at properties to the southern edge of Crewe and Basford. Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops		Stone – No facilities Reduced visual impacts in the area in comparison to the baseline. No realignment of Yarnfield Lane and potential reduction in construction traffic on Yarnfield Lane. No change in noise impacts on residential properties. Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead & IMB-R Potential noise impacts at Madeley Park Wood, Manor Road, Stoneylow Farm and Bromley Green. Reduced visual impacts in the area. No change in noise impacts on residential properties. Visual impacts along the edge of Madeley Park Wood and Manor Road. Crewe – No facilities No change from baseline. Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops	Stone – No facilities Reduced visual impacts in the area in comparison to the baseline. No re-alignmen of Yarnfield Lane and potential reduction in construction traffic on Yarnfield Lane. No change in noise impacts on residential properties. Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railheat & IMB-R Potential noise impacts at Madeley Park Wood, Manor Road, Stoneylow Farm and Bromley Green. Reduced visual impacts in th area. No change in noise impacts on residential properties. Visual impacts along the edge of Madeley Park Wood and Manor Road. Crewe – No facilities No change from baseline. Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance

Op	have been reported. Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R The Stone IMB-R and associated lighting will be visible from residential dwellings along Yarnfield Lane and at the north-eastern edge of Yarnfield. Aldersey's Rough – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Crewe – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops No requirement for maintenance loops	in Basford. <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u> Loops	Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops Increase in construction traffic, including HGVs, in Pipe Ridware. Visual impacts at residential properties in the area. Stone – Stone railhead No change in noise impacts. Reduction in visual impacts and lighting. Aldersey's Rough – No facilities No change from baseline. Crewe – Crewe IMB-R Increase in journey times due to longer highway diversions in the area. No change in noise impacts. Visual impacts and lighting at properties around the southern edge of Crewe. Visual impacts at properties in Basford.	Stone – No facilities No change in noise impacts. Reduction in visual impacts and lighting. Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead & IMB-R Visual impacts and lighting along the edge of Madeley Park Wood and Manor Road. Crewe – No facilities No change from baseline. Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops No change from baseline.	Increase in construction traffic, including HGVs, in Pipe Ridware. Visual impacts at residential properties in the area.Stone - No facilities No change in noise impacts. Reduction in visual impacts and lighting.Aldersey's Rough - Aldersey's Rough railhead & IMB-R Visual impacts and lighting along the edge of 	0
Socio- economic factors Const SE-1 & SE-2.	No requirement for maintenance loops in this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Stone - Stone Railhead & IMB-R One business unit, a dog training business at Brookhouse Farm will be affected through locating the railhead at Stone as it will require demolition.Aldersey's Rough - No facilities 	Increase in journey times in the area. No change in noise impacts. Visual impacts will be increased in the Pipe Ridware location. <u>Stone – No facilities</u> No requirement to demolish Brook House Farm which consists of one business accommodation unit thus reduced land take with no effect on socio-economic resources. <u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u> Landtake would cover approx. 60% of Basford West outline planning permission for employment and is likely to prevent it from being implemented (Ref: 14/0378N). B2 and B8, 1,042,500sqft – 1321 jobs. Additional land required at Weston Lane could impact upon Basford Hall Farm (planning permission for 2 live/work units). Significant land take effects on socio- economic resources.	 Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops Increase in journey times in the area. No change in noise impacts. Visual impacts will be increased in the Pipe Ridware location. Stone – Stone railhead No change from baseline <u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u> Landtake cover approx. 60% of Basford West outline planning permission for employment and is likely to prevent it from being implemented implemented (Ref: 14/0378N). B2 and B8, 1,042,500sqft – 1321 jobs. Additional land required Weston Lane could impact upon Basford Hall Farm (planning permission for 2 live/work units). Significant land take effects on socio-economic resources. 	Stone – No facilities No requirement to demolish Brook House Farm which consists of one business accommodation unit thus reduced land take with no effect on socio-economic resources. Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead & IMB-R Potential for indirect effects on sensitive socio-economic resource (Cudmore Fisheries and Lakeside Café) during construction as a result of proximity to the revised construction boundary. Crewe – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops No change to baseline.	+ Stone - No facilities No requirement to demolish Brook House Farm which consists of one business accommodation unit thus reduced land take with no effect on socio-economic resources. Aldersey's Rough - Aldersey's Rough railhead & IMB-R Potential for indirect effects on sensitive socio- economic resource (Cudmore Fisheries and Lakeside Café) during construction as a result of proximity to the revised construction boundary. + Crewe - No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Pipe Ridware - Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops No change from baseline.	+

						Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops No change from baseline	Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops No change from baseline					
		Ор		Stone - Stone Railhead & IMB-RNo effect on socio-economic resourcesAldersey's Rough - No facilitiesNo facilities are located in this areaunder this option and therefore noimpacts have been reported.Crewe - No facilitiesNo facilities are located in this areaunder this option and therefore noimpacts have been reported.Pipe Ridware - No maintenance loopsNo requirement for maintenance loopsin this option and therefore no impactshave been reported.	N/A	Stone - No facilitiesNo facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Aldersey's Rough - No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Crewe - Crewe railhead & IMB-R No change from baselinePipe Ridware - Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops No change from baseline	Stone – Stone railhead No change from baseline Aldersey's Rough – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Crewe – Crewe IMB-R No change from baseline Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops No change from baseline	o	Stone – No facilitiesNo facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead & IMB-R No change from baselineCrewe – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops No change to baseline.	o	Stone – No facilitiesNo facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead & IMB-R No change from baselineCrewe – No facilities option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops No change from baseline.	o
ble e, s	Agricultur , soil & and use	Const A	AS-1 & AS-3	 <u>Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R</u> 80ha of BMV agricultural land (predominantly Subgrade 3a) required during construction No forestry land 10 holdings affected, 8 of which are significantly affected both during construction and following restoration of land used temporarily. <u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u> No requirement for maintenance loops in this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. 	N/A	Stone - No facilitiesNo facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Aldersey's Rough - No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Crewe - Crewe railhead and IMB-R • A further 62ha of predominantly Subgrade 3b agricultural land required No change in significance compared to baseline scheme • No forestry land required; no change to baseline scheme • A further 1 or 2 agricultural holdings north of the A500 would be affected - a slight worsening of case compared to the baseline schemePipe Ridware - Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops • 20.0ha of BMV agricultural land in Grade 2 and Subgrade 3a - slight increase in adverse effect compared to the baseline scheme• No forestry land required and no change to baseline schemeOutput Output DescriptionOutput Output Output Output OutputPipe Ridware - Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops • 20.0ha of BMV agricultural land in Grade 2 and Subgrade 3a - slight increase in adverse effect compared to the baseline scheme• No forestry land required and no change to baseline scheme • The same holdings would be affected but the area of land required and, in some instances, noise and disturbance	Stone - Stone railhead temporary effects• 80ha of BMV agricultural land (predominantly Subgrade 3a) required during construction - No change compared to temporary baseline scheme• Forestry land - no change to baseline scheme• 10 holdings affected, 8 of which are significantly affected both during construction and following restoration of land used tempoaryliy.Permanent effect, post restorationNo impacts_on agricultural land, soil or forestry and a considerable improvement on the baseline scheme.Aldersey's Rough - No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Crewe - Crewe IMB-R • A further 62ha of predominantly Subgrade 3b agricultural land required No change in significance compared to baseline	-	 <u>Stone – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Aldersey's Rough</u> – Aldersey's Rough railhead & IMB-R 40ha of agricultural land of variable quality required. Marked increase in effect compared to baseline scheme but partially offset by the reduction in effect at Stone Forestry land would be affected – an increase in effect compared to baseline scheme Five agricultural holdings would be affected, two of which would be significantly affected Overall assessment is a reduction in adverse effects on farm holdings compared to baseline scheme <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops No change to baseline.	++	Stone – No facilitiesNo facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead & IMB-R• 4oha of agricultural land of variable quality required. Marked increase in effect compared to baseline scheme but partially offset by the reduction in effect at Stone • Forestry land would be affected – an increase in effect compared to baseline scheme • Five agricultural holdings would be affected, two of which would be significantly affectedOverall assessment is a reduction in adverse effects on farm holdings compared to baseline schemeCrewe – No facilities No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported_Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance Loops • 20.0ha of BMV agricultural land in Grade 2 and Subgrade 3a - slight increase in adverse effect compared to the baseline scheme	+

ĺ					effects would all be greater – overall a		scheme				• No forestry land required and no
1				1	marginal increase in adverse effects		 No forestry land required; no 				change to baseline scheme
1					compared to the baseline scheme		change to baseline scheme				• The same holdings would be
1							• A further 1 or 2 agricultural				affected but the area of land required and, in
1							holdings north of the A500 would				some instances, noise and disturbance effect
1			r l	1 /	A						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1			- · · · · ·	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		be affected - a slight worsening of		A		would all be greater – overall a marginal
1			- · · · · ·	1	A		case compared to the baseline		4		increase in adverse effects compared to the
1			'				scheme				baseline scheme
1				1	/ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		4				4
1				1			<u> Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware</u>				
1			- · · · · ·	1	A		Maintenance Loops		4		4
1			I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		20.0ha of BMV		A		4
1			- · · · · ·	1	A		agricultural land in Grade 2 and		4		4
1			- · · · · ·	1	A		Subgrade 3a - slight increase in		4		4
1			I		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		adverse effect compared to the		4		4
1			I		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		baseline scheme		A		4
1			- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 /	A				4		4
1			- · · · · ·	1	A		No forestry land required		4		4
1			- · · · · ·	1	A		and no change to baseline scheme		4		4
1			I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1 /	A		• The same holdings would				4
1			I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1 /	A		be affected but the area of land				4
1			- · · · · ·	1	A		required and, in some instances,		4		4
1			I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1 /	A		noise and disturbance effects				4
1			I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1 /	A		would all be greater – overall a				4
1			I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1 /	A		marginal increase in adverse				4
1			I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1 /	A						4
1							effects compared to the baseline				
1			'		/ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		scheme				
1		_		t'			The state of the pathway will				The state of the second
1	Ор		The operation of the railway will not		The operation of the railway will not		The operation of the railway will		The operation of the railway will not		The operation of the railway will not introdu
1			introduce new significant effects on	1 /	introduce new significant effects on		not introduce new significant		introduce new significant effects on		new significant effects on agriculture. It is n
1			agriculture. It is not considered likely	1	agriculture. It is not considered likely that		effects on agriculture. It is not		agriculture. It is not considered likely that		considered likely that the operation of the
1			that the operation of the IMB-R will	N/A		0	considered likely that the	0	the operation of the IMB-R will have any	0	IMB-R will have any significant effect on
1			have any significant effect on	1	significant effect on agriculture, forestry or		operation of the IMB-R will have		significant effect on agriculture, forestry		agriculture, forestry or soils
1			agriculture, forestry or soils	1	soils		any significant effect on		or soils		
1				1			agriculture, forestry or soils		<u> </u>		<u> </u>
Land	Const	LQ-1 & LQ-6.	Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>		Stone – Stone railhead		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>
quality			There are former pits and quarries	1 /	Land quality impacts at Stone reduced		As per baseline due to the location		Reduced impacts at Stone, however		Reduced impacts at Stone, however
1 ,			adjacent to the north of Yarnfield Lane	1	substantially due to the railhead and IMB-R		of the railhead at Stone.		compound facilities will still be present		compound facilities will still be present
1			(approximately 28om northwest of Pool		located at Crewe within this option. Some				between the M6 and route of the		between the M6 and route of the Proposed
1			House Farm and 620m and 680m		of the land quality impacts affected under		<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>		Proposed Scheme, so the potential for		Scheme, so the potential for the release of
1			northwest of Pool House Farm). Infilled		the baseline option will still be impacted by		No facilities are located in this area		the release of contaminants from the		contaminants from the former pits or quarri
1			ponds are located adjacent to the south	1 /	the route of the Proposed Scheme.		under this option and therefore no		former pits or quarries and ponds is		and ponds is present.
1				1 /							and ponds is present.
1			of Yarnfield Lane and 10m south of Pool	1 /	There is no requirement to demolish the		impacts have been reported.		present.		
1			House Farm. The material used to	1	Yarnfield Lane M6 bridge, which could						A Transfer Node is located in the area of Po
1			backfill ponds or pits are likely to be	1	further minimise the requirement for		<u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u>		A Transfer Node is located in the area of		House Farm Landfill, so remediation may b
1			variable and poorly compacted. This	N/A	excavation in the area of the former pits		Increased impacts at Crewe,		Pool House Farm Landfill, so remediation	+	required if significant contamination is
1			area is in farmland which may have		and quarries and an infilled pond (located	-	including: Several infilled ponds		may be required if significant		encountered.
1			potential contamination sources.	1	adjacent to the north and south or Yarnfield		located within the footprint of the		contamination is encountered.		
1			Remediation may be required.		Lane).		IMB-R (including site 5-134). A fuel				There is no requirement to demolish the
1							point (5-255) and tank (5-145) is		There is no requirement to demolish the		Yarnfield Lane M6 bridge, which could
1			Historic landfill (Pool House Farm	1	<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>		located in the footprint of Basford		Yarnfield Lane M6 bridge, which could		minimise the requirement for excavation in
1			Landfill) licensed to accept household	1	No facilities are located in this area under		Hall Sidings which may require		minimise the requirement for excavation		the area of the former pits and quarries and
1											
1			waste is located east of the M6 in the		this option and therefore no impacts have		remediation if significant		in the area of the former pits and quarries		infilled pond (located adjacent to the north
1			proposed footprint of the Stone		been reported.		contaminants migrate if ground		and an infilled pond (located adjacent to		and south or Yarnfield Lane).
1			railhead and IMB-R (approximately				disturbance occurs. In addition,		the north and south or Yarnfield Lane).		
1			120m northwest of Pool House Farm).	1	Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R		there is potential for				Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhea
1			There is potential for the migration of		Increased impacts at Crewe, including:		contamination within the sidings	1	<u>Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough</u>		<u>& IMB-R</u>

	landfill ground gases and leachate from	Several infilled ponds located within the	from many years of rail use, which	railhead & IMB-R	No industrial facilities / activities or pollution
	the landfill if disturbed. Remediation	footprint of the railhead and IMB-R	could migrate to the railhead area.	No industrial facilities / activities or	incidents at the location of proposed railhead
	may be required. This option is not	(including site 5-134). A fuel point (5-255)	coold migrate to the failleau area.	pollution incidents at the location of	and IMB-R within this option.
	located in an MSA.	and tank (5-145) is located in the footprint	An area of land along Weston Lane	proposed railhead and IMB-R within this	
		of Basford Hall Sidings which may require	at Brook House intersects with a	option.	A small number of infilled ponds are in the
	Aldersey's Rough – No facilities	remediation if significant contaminants	former pit or quarry. One infilled	option.	footprint of the railhead and IMB-R to the
	No facilities are located in this area	migrate if ground disturbance occurs. In	pond is also located on Chorlton	A small number of infilled ponds are in	north and northwest of Aldersey's Rough.
	under this option and therefore no	addition, there is potential for	Lane, adjacent to the west of the	the footprint of the railhead and IMB-R to	
	impacts have been reported.	contamination within the sidings from	WCML. The material used to	the north and northwest of Aldersey's	The disused railway (4-39) connects to the
		many years of rail use, which could migrate	backfill ponds, pits and quarries are	Rough.	proposed railhead and IMB-R at Aldersey's
	<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>	to the railhead area.	likely to be variable and poorly		Rough and there is a possibility that the land
	No facilities are located in this area		compacted. Remediation may be	The disused railway (4-39) connects to the	may be affected by oils and fuels contamina
	under this option and therefore no	An area of land along Weston Lane at Brook	required if significant	proposed railhead and IMB-R at	migration from the existing railway line
	impacts have been reported.	House intersects with a former pit or	contamination is encountered.	Aldersey's Rough and there is a possibility	through shallow deposits. If there is a
		quarry. One infilled pond is also located on		that the land may be affected by oils and	requirement for shallow excavation there,
	Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops	Chorlton Lane, adjacent to the west of the	Adjacent to the east of Basford	fuels contaminant migration from the	works may intercept contamination which
	No requirement for maintenance loops	WCML. The material used to backfill ponds,	Brook is Yew Tree Farm Landfill	existing railway line through shallow	would require treatment or landfill disposal.
	in this option and therefore no impacts	pits and quarries are likely to be variable	and the land required for this	deposits. If there is a requirement for	
	have been reported.	and poorly compacted. Remediation may	option appears to extend beyond	shallow excavation there, works may	Additional land is required along route of
		be required if significant contamination is	Basford Brook into the landfill.	intercept contamination which would	pylons; however there are no areas of conce
		encountered.	This landfill was licensed to accept	require treatment or landfill disposal.	Additional land required around Keele Servi
		Adjacent to the east of Basford Brook is	industrial and household waste between 1960 and 1972. There is	Additional land is required along route of	runs parallel with a petrol station at the southern boundary of the services. The M6
		Yew Tree Farm Landfill and the land	potential for the migration of	pylons, however there are no areas of	has potential to contain contamination belo
		required for this option appears to extend	landfill ground gases and leachate	concern.	leaking drains and from fuel spills.
		beyond Basford Brook into the landfill. This	from the landfill if disturbed.	Additional land required around Keele	leaking drains and nonn der spins.
		landfill was licensed to accept industrial and	Remediation may be required if	Services runs parallel with a petrol station	<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>
		household waste between 1960 and	significant contamination is	at the southern boundary of the services.	No facilities are located in this area under th
		1972. There is potential for the migration of	encountered.	The M6 has potential to contain	option and therefore no impacts have been
		landfill ground gases and leachate from the		contamination below leaking drains and	reported.
		landfill if disturbed. Remediation may be	Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware	from fuel spills.	-F
		required if significant contamination is	Maintenance Loops		Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance
		encountered.	Minor increase in land required,	<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>	<u>Loops</u>
			but does not intercept any new	No facilities are located in this area under	Minor increase in land required, but does no
		Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance	contaminated sites, so no impact is	this option and therefore no impacts have	intercept any new contaminated sites, so no
		Loops	anticipated. It overlies an MSA for	been reported.	impact is anticipated. It overlies an MSA for
		Minor increase in land required, but does	sand and gravel, although no		sand and gravel, although no material incre
		not intercept any new contaminated sites,	material increase in impact is	Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops	in impact is anticipated.
		so no impact is anticipated. It overlies an	anticipated.	No change to baseline.	
		MSA for sand and gravel, although no			
	Character Character Head & IMD D	material increase in impact is anticipated.	Change Change will and	Chara Na facilities	Change Ma familities
Ор	Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R Contamination sources will be dealt	<u>Stone – No facilities</u> Contamination sources will be dealt with	Stone – Stone railhead Contamination sources will be	<u>Stone – No facilities</u> Contamination sources will be dealt with	<u>Stone – No facilities</u> Contamination sources will be dealt with
	with during the construction phase so	during the construction phase so will not be	dealt with during the construction	during the construction phase so will not	during the construction phase so will not be
	will not be present during operation.	present during operation. This option	phase so will not be present during	be present during operation. This option	present during operation. This option woul
	Based on the location of the historic	would require no additional management	operation. This option would	would require no additional management	require no additional management other th
	Pool House Farm Landfill within the	other than that proposed for the route of	require no additional management	other than that proposed for the route of	that proposed for the route of the Proposed
	fthe land required, there is a potential	the Proposed Scheme as there would be	other than that proposed for the	the Proposed Scheme as there would be	Scheme as there would be not permanent
		N/A not permanent maintenance facility in this	o route of the Proposed Scheme as	o not permanent maintenance facility in	o maintenance facility in this area.
	management during operation. IMB-R	area.	there would be not permanent	this area.	,
	is not located within an MSA, so mineral		maintenance facility in this area.		Aldersey's Rough – railhead & IMB-R
	sterilisation / isolation will not occur.	<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>	· ·	Aldersey's Rough – railhead & IMB-R	Potential contamination sources associated
		No facilities are located in this area under	Aldersey's Rough – No facilities	Potential contamination sources	with the additional land required adjacent to
	Aldersey's Rough – <i>No facilities</i>	this option and therefore no impacts have	No facilities are located in this area	associated with the additional land	the petrol filling station (M6 Keele Services)
	No facilities are located in this area	been reported.	under this option and therefore no	required adjacent to the petrol filling	will be dealt with during the construction
	under this option and therefore no		impacts have been reported.	station (M6 Keele Services) will be dealt	phase so will not be present during operation

	Contamination sources will be dealt with during the construction phase so will not present during operation.	be Contamination sources will be Aldersey's Rough railhead and dealt with during the construction not located within an MSA, so in the construction of the constructio	n. located within an MSA, so mineral sterilisation IMB-R is / isolation will not occur. mineral
No requirement f	en reported. <u>o maintenance loops</u> for maintenance loops I therefore no impacts <u>Cheshire area, so mineral sterilisation /</u> isolation will not occur. <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u> <u>Loops</u> Contamination sources will be dealer	t occur. been reported.	area under npacts have <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u> <u>Loops</u>
site and a range of from the building Construction was produced from as directly associate	om earthworks he preparation of the of construction wastes of the main railhead. than for baseline, which may increase construction waste compared to baselin Construction of Pipe Ridware maintenar loops also likely to increase waste arising	be present during operation.Construction of Crewe IMB-R likely to increase construction waste arisings compared to baseline, which provides for 're-use' of railhead.Railhead/IMB-R is located furth HS2 mainline trace than baselin may increase construction wast compared to baseline.srailhead. Reinstatement works associated with railhead may also generate additional waste.Construction of the site and construction wastes from the b the railhead/IMB-R.eConstruction of Pipe Ridware maintenance loops also likely to increase waste arisings compared to baseline.Overall assessment is no chang baseline.	ne, which stemainline trace than baseline, which may increase construction waste compared to baseline.ill produce ated with a range of poulding ofConstruction of Pipe Ridware maintenance loops also likely to increase waste arisings compared to baseline.ouilding ofChanges to vertical alignment may enhance reuse opportunities resulting from
Op Operation of IMB operational waste staffing and use.	-R will produce es arising from its N/A Operation of IMB-R will produce operational wastes. Staffing levels and u assumed to be the same as baseline. No change.	Provide the same as baseline. No change.	vels and wastes. Staffing levels and use assumed to be
Developmimpacts on approvedof the existing No Railway the const	Ihead & IMB-R Stone – No facilities Located to the south Relocating the railhead and IMB-R to Created to the south borton Bridge to Stone N/A truction boundary will Will reduce the impact on committed end % of a strategic Policy Stone 2 - West & South of Stone	Aldersey's Rough – <i>No facilities</i> Aldersey's Rough will reduce the on committed developments in	he impact o Aldersey's Rough will reduce the impact on o o n the Stone committed developments in the Stone area,

applications	development location for housing -	(delivery of approx. 500 new homes, 40%	under this option and therefore no	South of Stone (delivery of app
and allocated	Policy Stone 2 - West & South of	affordable). Map ref CA3/18.	impacts have been reported.	new homes, 40% affordable).
sites.	Stone (delivery of approx. 500 new	Alderse de Device - M. C. 1991		CA3/18.
	homes, 40% affordable). Map ref	<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>	<u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u>	
	CA3/18. The masterplan of this	No facilities are located in this area under	Additional impact of railhead and	Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's R
	development shows this area is to be	this option and therefore no impacts have	IMB-R being located at Crewe in	railhead & IMB-R
	used for green infrastructure – the	been reported.	comparison to the baseline.	No committed developments afj
	development is therefore still viable.	Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R	Considerably greater impacts compared with baseline on the	through locating the railhead an Aldersey's Rough.
	Aldersey's Rough – <i>No facilities</i>	Additional impact of railhead and IMB-R	three substantial approved	Aldersey's Robyn.
	No facilities are located in this area	being located at Crewe in comparison to	planning applications (mainly	<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>
	under this option and therefore no	the baseline.	employment and residential use)	No facilities are located in this a
	impacts have been reported.	Considerably greater impacts compared	which overlay an employment	this option and therefore no im
		with baseline on the three substantial	allocation for a regional warehouse	been reported.
	<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>	approved planning applications (mainly	and distribution park. One will be	'
	No facilities are located in this area	employment and residential use) which	unviable, and others will lose	Pipe Ridware – No maintenance
	under this option and therefore no	overlay an employment allocation for a	between 25% and 60% of allocated	No change to baseline.
	impacts have been reported.	regional warehouse and distribution park.	site.	
		One will be unviable, and others will lose	• 12/1959N - Class B8	
	<u> Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u>	between 25% and 60% of allocated site.	(Storage and	
	No requirement for maintenance loops	 12/1959N - Class B8 (Storage and 	Distribution) / B2	
	in this option and therefore no impacts	Distribution) / B2 (General	(General Industrial and	
	have been reported.	Industrial and B1 (Light	B1 (Light	
		Industrial/Office) with Ancillary	Industrial/Office) with	
		Offices, Construction of Access	Ancillary Offices,	
		Roads, Ecological Mitigation	Construction of Access	
		Works and Associated Structural	Roads, Ecological	
		Landscaping and Car Parking.	Mitigation Works and	
		(unviable)	Associated Structural	
		 14/0378N B2 (general industry) and B8 (storage and distribution) 	Landscaping and Car	
		and B8 (storage and distribution)	Parking. (unviable)	
		comprising 1,042,500 ft ² (covers 60% of site)		
		 13/0336N Outline application for 	 14/0378N B2 (general industry) and B8 (storage 	
		13/0336N Outline application for residential development (up to	and distribution)	
		370 units), Offices (B1), local	comprising 1,042,500 ft ²	
		centre comprising food and non-	(covers 60% of site)	
		food retail (A1) and	 13/0336N Outline 	
		restaurant/public house (A ₃ /A ₄),	application for residential	
		hotel (C1), car showroom and	development (up to 370	
		associated works (covers 25% of	units), Offices (B1), local	
		site)	centre comprising food	
		•	and non-food retail (A1)	
		Employment allocation E.3.1	and restaurant/public	
		BASFORD WEST (gross area	house (A3/A4), hotel (C1),	
		about 55 ha) will be developed for	car showroom and	
		a regional warehouse and	associated works (covers	
		distribution park (covers 60% of	25% of site)	
		site)	•	
			Employment allocation	
		New Weston Lane Overbridge	E.3.1 BASFORD WEST	
		Additional impacts compared with baseline:	(gross area about 55 ha)	
		 East of 246+500 the increased 	will be developed for a	
		construction boundary would	regional warehouse and	
		make application 14/3374N	distribution park (covers	
		unviable (Proposed alterations	60% of site)	

approx. 500	Stone (delivery of approx. 500 new homes,
e). Map ref	40% affordable). Map ref CA3/18.
	Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead &
<u>r's Rough</u>	IMB-R
	No committed developments affected through
affected	
	locating the railhead and IMB-R at Aldersey's
l and IMB-R at	Rough.
	Crows No facilities
	<u>Crewe – No facilities</u>
	No facilities are located in this area under this
nis area under	option and therefore no impacts have been
impacts have	reported.
	<u> Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u>
ince loops	Loops
	No committed developments affected as no
	substantial change in the land take in the area.

					and extension to form granny		New Weston Lane Overbridge					
					annexe). Map ref. CA5/27 (new		Additional impacts compared with					
					impact from baseline).		baseline:					
					The increased construction		• East of 246+500 the					
					boundary adjacent to alignment		increased construction					
					at 246+600 means that 14/0256N		boundary would make					
					(Conversion of a redundant barn		application 14/3374N					
					into two residential dwellings with		unviable (Proposed					
					office facilities) no longer looks		alterations and extension					
					viable (new impact from		to form granny annexe).					
					baseline).		Map ref. CA5/27 (new impact from baseline).					
					Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance		 The increased 					
					Loops		 The increased construction boundary 					
					No committed developments affected as		adjacent to alignment at					
					no substantial change in the land take in the		246+600 means that					
					area.		14/0256N (Conversion of					
							a redundant barn into					
							two residential dwellings					
							with office facilities) no					
							longer looks viable (new					
							impact from baseline).					
							<u> Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware</u>					
							<u>Maintenance Loops</u>					
							No committed developments					
							affected as no substantial change in the land take in the area.					
	Ор	-	n/a		n/a	N/	n/a	N/	n/a	N/	n/a	N/
	Op		11/a	N/A	11/a	A	11/a	A	11/a	A	11/4	A A
Planning	Const	Avoid/	Stone – Stone railhead & IMB-R		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>		<u> Stone – Stone railhead</u>		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>		<u>Stone – No facilities</u>	
Policy		minimise	The railhead and IMB-R are located		The railhead and IMB-R are no longer at this		The railhead and IMB-R are no		The railhead and IMB-R are no longer at		The railhead and IMB-R are no longer at this	
		impacts on	within Green Belt (which runs north		area and will remove impact within the		longer at this area and will remove		this area and will remove impact within		area and will remove impact within the Green	
		protected areas	from the existing Norton Bridge to		Green Belt at this location.		impact within the Green Belt at		the Green Belt at this location.		Belt at this location.	
		within planning	Stone Railway).		Aldersey de Deurste - Mar Graditie		this location.		Alderee /a Devictor Aldere (D.)		Aldereevie Device Alderevie D. J. W. J.C.	,
		policy	<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>		<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under		<u>Aldersey's Rough – No facilities</u>		<u>Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough</u> <u>railhead & IMB-R</u>		<u>Aldersey's Rough – Aldersey's Rough railhead &</u> <u>IMB-R</u>	1
			No facilities are located in this area				Aldersey's Rough - No Juchilles		1 1 1 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2			
					this option and therefore no impacts have		No facilities are located in this area				Now location of railboad and IMR P and now	
					this option and therefore no impacts have		No facilities are located in this area		New location of railhead and IMB-R, and		New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green	
			under this option and therefore no		this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.		under this option and therefore no		New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green	
					been reported.				New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy)	
			under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.		been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u>		under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.		New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and	,
			under this option and therefore no		been reported. <u>Crewe – <i>Crewe railhead & IMB-R</i></u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require		under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u>		New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on-		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy)	2
			under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – <i>No facilities</i></u> No facilities are located in this area	N/A	been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary	+	under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported.	+	New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on- Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on-Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the	2
			under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u>	N/A	been reported. <u>Crewe – <i>Crewe railhead & IMB-R</i></u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require	+	under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will	+	New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on-		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on-Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are	
			under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no	N/A	been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take	÷	under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction	+	New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on- Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on-Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The	 r
			under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u>	N/A	been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local Plan) (approx. location adjacent to	÷	under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN	+	New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on- Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on-Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location	 r
			under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u> No requirement for maintenance loops	N/A	been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich	÷	under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local	÷	New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on- Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on-Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location is greater than the Green Belt land required for	 r
			under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u> No requirement for maintenance loops in this option and therefore no impacts	N/A	been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local Plan) (approx. location adjacent to 246+600).	÷	under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local Plan) (approx. location adjacent to	÷	New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on- Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location is greater than		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on-Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location	 r
			under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u> No requirement for maintenance loops	N/A	been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local Plan) (approx. location adjacent to 246+600). <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u>	÷	under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local	+	New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on- Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location is greater than the Green Belt land required for the		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on-Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location is greater than the Green Belt land required for the baseline option.	 r
			under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u> No requirement for maintenance loops in this option and therefore no impacts	N/A	been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local Plan) (approx. location adjacent to 246+600). <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u> <u>Loops</u>	÷	under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local Plan) (approx. location adjacent to 246+600).	+	New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on- Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location is greater than		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on-Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location is greater than the Green Belt land required for the baseline option. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u>	 r
			under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u> No requirement for maintenance loops in this option and therefore no impacts	N/A	been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local Plan) (approx. location adjacent to 246+600). <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u> <u>Loops</u> Same as baseline – negligible increase in	÷	under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local Plan) (approx. location adjacent to 246+600). <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware</u>	÷	New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on- Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location is greater than the Green Belt land required for the baseline option.		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on-Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location is greater than the Green Belt land required for the baseline option. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this	 r
			under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u> No requirement for maintenance loops in this option and therefore no impacts	N/A	been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local Plan) (approx. location adjacent to 246+600). <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u> <u>Loops</u>	÷	under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local Plan) (approx. location adjacent to 246+600). <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware</u> <u>Maintenance Loops</u>	÷	New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on- Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location is greater than the Green Belt land required for the baseline option.		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on-Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location is greater than the Green Belt and required for the baseline option. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been	 r
			under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u> No requirement for maintenance loops in this option and therefore no impacts	N/A	been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local Plan) (approx. location adjacent to 246+600). <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u> <u>Loops</u> Same as baseline – negligible increase in	÷	under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local Plan) (approx. location adjacent to 246+600). <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware</u> <u>Maintenance Loops</u> Same as baseline – negligible	÷	New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on- Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location is greater than the Green Belt land required for the baseline option.		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on-Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location is greater than the Green Belt land required for the baseline option. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this	 r
			under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance loops</u> No requirement for maintenance loops in this option and therefore no impacts	N/A	been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe railhead & IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local Plan) (approx. location adjacent to 246+600). <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware Maintenance</u> <u>Loops</u> Same as baseline – negligible increase in	÷	under this option and therefore no impacts have been reported. <u>Crewe – Crewe IMB-R</u> New Weston Lane Overbridge will require an extended construction boundary resulting in a slight additional land take within Green Gap land (Policy 4.17 NE.4 GREEN GAPS- Crewe & Nantwich Local Plan) (approx. location adjacent to 246+600). <u>Pipe Ridware – Pipe Ridware</u> <u>Maintenance Loops</u>	÷	New location of railhead and IMB-R, and new access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on- Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location is greater than the Green Belt land required for the baseline option.		access roads to M6 are entirely within Green Belt Land (ASP6 – Rural Area Spatial Policy) (identified in the Newcastle-under-Lyme and Stoke-on-Trent Core Spatial Strategy). and are further away from the alignment than the baseline option, increasing the overall foot print. The increased construction boundary for this option is also within Green Belt land. The land take within the Green Belt at this location is greater than the Green Belt and required for the baseline option. <u>Crewe – No facilities</u> No facilities are located in this area under this option and therefore no impacts have been	 r

							<u>Pipe Ridware – No maintenance</u> No change to baseline.
Ор	n/a	N/A	n/a	N/ A	n/a	N/ A	n/a
	Overall rating		Overall rating		Overall rating		Overall rating
Reason for overall rating:	Option A8 would impact on the landscape character of the area and would result in visual effects on the dispersed residential receptors east of Yarnfield. There would be a substantial impact on agricultural land holdings due to the rural nature of the location, also impacting on potential areas of European Protected Species, loss of Pool House Wood LWS and partial loss of Filly Brook LWS. The area required for this option has known areas of land quality constraints including infilled pits and quarries as well as a historic landfill site and so remediation is likely to be required. This option would impact on archaeological remains, would result in the removal of field systems and would affect the setting of scheduled monuments in the area. This option will require works to Filly Brook to deculvert the watercourse but will provide a betterment compared to existing conditions. An area of committed development will be impacted by the Norton Bridge to Stone Sidings (up to 10% of the land) but will still be viable. The demolition of Little Micklow and Brookhouse Farm will be required through this option and would have a minor impact on socio-economics of the area due to the location of a dog training business at the latter. This option would require the realignment of Yarnfield Lane as well as permanent accesses off the M6.	N/A	 Improvements: Option A5 would see a considerable reduction in landscape character effects at Stone through locating the railhead and IIMB-R to Crewe. A reduction in the number of agricultural land and holdings affected is evident within this option due to the removal of facilities at Stone and relocation to Crewe. An improvement for biodiversity and ecology due to the avoidance of LWSs present in the Stone area and the reduced potential for impacting protected species due to the less rural context of Crewe. Worsenings: Option A5 would see an increased number of visual receptors overall due to the proximity of properties in the Crewe area. An increase in landscape character and visual impact would also be seen in Pipe Ridware resulting from the increased vertical alignment for the introduction of the maintenance loops. Land quality issues would be substantially reduced at Stone within the option however due to the number of infilled pits, quarries, landfill sites and the presence of the WCML at Crewe, this option is a worsening in comparison to the baseline during construction. Locating the temporary and permanent maintenance loops would have effects on the setting listed buildings at Pipe Ridware and likely archaeological remains Crewe. An increased impact for water and flood risk due to the Crewe area being located within Flood Zone 2 and the Gresty Brook being adversely affected due to loss of river channel. Additional community affects are likely at Crewe with in-combination effects on residential properties along Crewe Road 		 Improvements: An improvement in biodiversity and ecology during operation due to the IMB-R located at closer to an urban environment where existing levels of artificial lighting will be greater than that of the baseline. Worsenings: Option A5 would introduce increased number of visual receptors near Crewe due to the IMB-R (major worsening during construction, moderate worsening during operation). An increase in landscape character and visual impact would also be seen in Pipe Ridware resulting from the increased vertical alignment for the introduction of the maintenance loops. An increased impact on agricultural land use is evident within this option in comparison to the baseline due to the additional land required at Crewe in addition to that already impacted at Stone through the location of the railhead. An increased impact on ecology and biodiversity is apparent within this option during construction due to the comparative impacts at Stone to the baseline, as well as additional impacts at Crewe and Pipe Ridware. A moderate worsening for land quality during construction due to the impact of land quality constraints of infilled pits, quarries, landfill sites and the WCML in both the Stone and Crewe locations. Cultural Heritage sees a slight increase in impact in comparison to the baseline due to the increase in 		 Improvements: An improvement is seen in conto the baseline for agricultural I affected due to the substantial at Stone and fewer holdings affoverall. Option A9.5* possesses slight improvements in land quality direduction of remediation requires stone and the smaller number of ponds, pits, quarries affected or No committed developments through construction of Option a reduction is seen in the Stone Worsenings: Option A9.5* would have increlandscape character impacts du construction at Aldersey's Roug comparison to the baseline as through construction at a set currently unaffected area by the Proposed Scheme. Increased loancient woodland as well as disvisual receptors in the vicinity in comparison to the baseline dur construction and operation. Option A9.5* has increased in during construction in comparise baseline for water and flood risithe IMB-R sitting atop an existing partially culverted tributary of the River Lea. The rispur also causes significant imp the flood plain of the River Lea increased flood risk in the area. Potential new in-combination imperies at Stor Farm and Bromley Green, as weincrease in in-combination imperies at Stor Farm and Bromley Green, as weincrease in in-combination imperies at Stor Farm and Bromley Green, as weincrease in in-combination imperies at Stor Farm and Bromley Green, as weincrease in in-combination imperies at Stor Farm and Bromley Green, as weincrease in in-combination imperies at Stor Farm and Bromley Green, as weincrease in in-combination imperies at Stor Farm and Bromley Green, as weincrease in in-combination imperies at Stor Farm and Bromley Green, as weincrease in in-combination imperies at Stor Farm and Bromley Green, as weincrease in in-combination imperies at Stor Farm and Bromley Green, as weincrease in in-combination imperies at Stor Farm and Bromley Green, as weincrease in in-combination imperies at Stor Farm and Bromley Green, as weincrease in in-combination imperies at Stor Fa

nce loops		<u>Loops</u> Same as baseline – negligible increase in footprint results in no additional impacts.	
	N/ A	n/a	N/ A
		Overall rating	
comparison al land use ial reductions affected ght		Improvements: - An improvement is seen in comparison to the baseline for agricultural land use affected due to the substantial reductions at Stone and fewer holdings affected overall despite the introduction of maintenance loops within this option.	
y due to the juired at er of infilled d overall.		- Option A9.5 possesses slight improvements in land quality due to the reduction of remediation required at Stone and the smaller number of infilled ponds, pits, quarries affected overall.	
ion A9.5* and ne area.		- No committed developments affected through construction of Option A9.5 and a reduction is seen in the Stone area.	
ncreased during bugh in is this is the I loss of dispersed y in luring both		Worsenings: - Option A9.5 would have increased landscape character impacts during construction at Aldersey's Rough in comparison to the baseline as this is currently unaffected area by the Proposed Scheme. Increased loss of ancient woodland as well as dispersed visual receptors in the vicinity in comparison to the baseline during both construction and operation.	
l impacts arison to the risk due to sting and of the River ired on the lway, a new ert on the te new WCML mpacts on ea with ea. on impacts itoney Lowe		- Option A9.5 has increased impacts during construction in comparison to the baseline for water and flood risk due to the IMB-R sitting atop an existing and partially culverted tributary of the River Lea, additional culverts required on the Stoke to Market Drayton Railway, a new channel diversion and a culvert on the tributary of the River Lea. The new WCML spur also causes significant impacts on the flood plain of the River Lea with increased flood risk in the area. The widening and deepening of culverts due to the vertical alignment change near Pipe Ridware is also required.	
well as likely npacts at Hey wever see a		 Potential new in-combination impacts on residential properties at Stoney Lowe Farm and Bromley Green, as well as likely increase in 	

and Jack Mills Way, largely due to the substantial increased HGV movements during construction on the local road network and via site haul routes. In- combination effects are also present at Pipe Ridware due to the increase in vertical alignment following the introduction of the maintenance loops. - There would be a substantial increase in committed developments compared to the baseline due to the presence committed developments in Crewe impacting on a number of developments would be unviable with this option.	 Iand required during the construction phase due to facilities located at Stone, Crewe and works at Pipe Ridware. During construction of Option A1, water and flood risk would have substantial impacts in comparison to the baseline due to the similar effects at Stone but additional effects at Crewe of being located within Flood Zone 2 and affecting an additional watercourse (Gresty Brook) due to loss of water channel. Additional community affects would be present within this option in comparison to the baseline due to in-combination effects of residential properties on Crewe Road and Jack Mills Way as well as the effects at Stone, largely due to the substantial increased HGV movements during construction on the local road network and site haul routes. In-combination effects are also present in the Pipe Ridware area due to the increase in vertical alignment following the introduction of the maintenance loops. There would be a substantial increase in committed developments in Crewe, some of which will be made unviable, in addition to those affected at Stone. 	reduction in demolitions of tw properties in the Stone area, further in-combination effect This would result in an overal similar to that of the baseline - Substantial increases in HG ¹ movements during construct evident in this option on the I network and site haul routes. disruptions are likely to occur with reduced speeds and rest around Keele and access requ the M6 in addition to those a required at Stone as part of the Scheme.
	substantial increased HGV movements during construction on the local road network and via site haul routes. In- combination effects are also present at Pipe Ridware due to the increase in vertical alignment following the introduction of the maintenance loops. - There would be a substantial increase in committed developments compared to the baseline due to the presence committed developments in Crewe impacting on a number of developments would be unviable	 substantial increased HGV movements during construction on the local road network and via site haul routes. In- combination effects are also present at Pipe Ridware due to the increase in vertical alignment following the introduction of the maintenance loops. There would be a substantial increase in committed developments compared to the baseline due to the presence committed developments in Crewe impacting on a number of developments would be unviable with this option. Additional community affects would be present within this option in comparison to the baseline due to located at Stone but additional effects at Crewe of being located within Flood Zone 2 and affecting an additional watercourse (Gresty Brook) due to loss of water channel. Additional community affects would be present within this option in comparison to the baseline due to in-combination effects of residential properties on Crewe Road and Jack Mills Way as well as the effects at Stone, largely due to the substantial increase in vertical alignment following the introduction of the maintenance loops. There would be a substantial increase in committed developments in Crewe; some of which will be made unviable, in addition to those

Assumptions

Cultural Heritage

• It has been assumed that minor alterations to vertical alignment to embankments and viaducts either side of the Pipe Ridware embankment maintenance loops will not result in sufficiently substantive changes to be worth considering in this sift

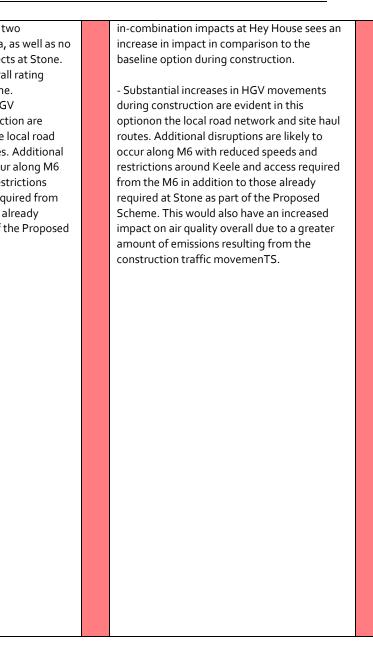
Landscape / Townscape

- The housing development in Southern Crewe under construction along Jack Mills Way (and within Basford West Masterplan) is included in the baseline Option A8.
- The baseline description takes no account of the other elements of the Proposed Scheme and focuses only on the IMB-R and Railhead. •
- The construction activities associated with a combined IMB-R and railhead will be similar in scale, extents and nature to works to fabricate an IMB-R or railhead on their own •
- The scores/colours attributed to the ratings column (o,+++, -- etc) are based on our professional judgement of the effects. These are influenced by (and not based entirely on) the indicative descriptions (minor/moderate/major) used to depict the level of effects. ٠

Water and flood risk (Surface water)

It is assumed all side slopes are maintained and thus lowering or raising of embankments will affect the overall width of land take. •

Document No.: C861-ARP-EV-ASM-000-000074 Rev- P01



• We assume FZ2 in south Crewe area is incorrect following FRA undertaken for Whitby Way.

Waste and Material Resources

• IMB-R maintenance activities assumed to be the same regardless of its location.

Ecology

• Assumption - In the absence of detailed map regression analysis, it is assumed that Aldersley's Rough woodland is ancient in origin.

Community Assumptions limitations:

• Assumed build out of proposed residential properties at Basford West allocation where land is not directly taken for the scheme.

Limitations:

Cultural Heritage

• Lack of information on buried archaeology at Aldersey's Rough is a limitation.

Socio-economics

- The assessment does not take into account the potential for affected businesses to relocate
- Assessment is based on committed development information available at CP3 stage. •

Ecology

• Limitation – The exact land take of the new options is not clear at this stage and impacts have therefore been assessed by comparing the various sketch plans by eye against the ecological data held in GIS. As a result any quantification of potential impacts are estimates only.

Community Assumptions limitations:

- assessment of impacts based on professional judgement with no access to modelled outputs (traffic, air quality, noise and vibration).
- Checked against the SNV sift, but other in-combination assessments unavailable at the time of writing •

Land Quality

• Limited coverage of historical maps available on GIS for Aldersey's Rough area.

INTERNAL INFORMATION

Appendix B – Attendance Sheet

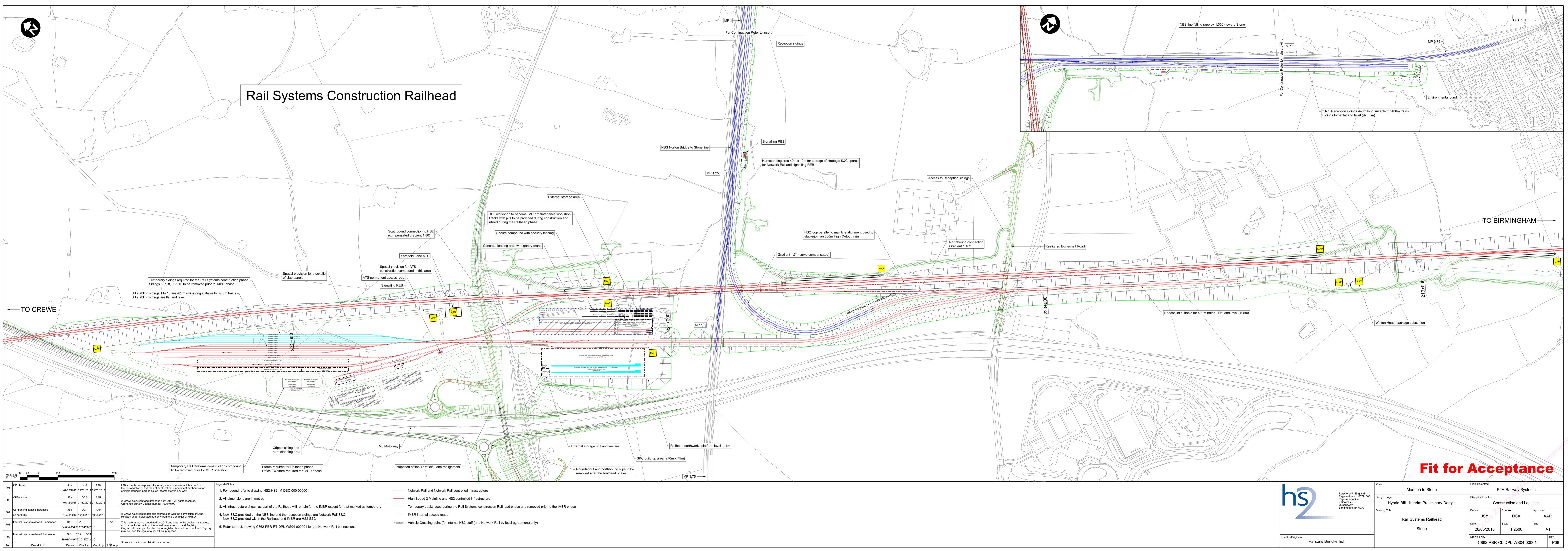


Scheme Design Working Group					
Date : 18 th October 17	Venue : Arup Campus				
Attendee	Signature				
TIM TAYLOR	T. Taylor X AP				
NICK MITCHARD)	Bhtt.				
JOAN BROWNHILL	(TOwnhil				
SIMON WHEELER					
A. ZWOUNDULA - JONES	Jun				
Richard W. Smith (LAP)	Kw OL				
L RUNCEWICZ	Stone				
D.EDWARDS	D. car-				
1. DAVIS	Wyan /				
K. PARASKEUAS	the second secon				
LAILA ZIDAN C862 WSP					
D CARTER H. ROLFE					
M- LONG	- fur-				
do hucas	flunas.				
E. Dixon	China				
ClicARDS	CAN				
OWEN KENY	Apel				
DADIAN SMITH	Amignet.				
Rania G. Hill	Refa				
Tim Hackelt	hypetter				
anan Law	1 the second				
NELL HUDSON	1. P. Hedsen.				

INTERNAL INFORMATION

Appendix C – Stone Railhead/IMB-R Layout

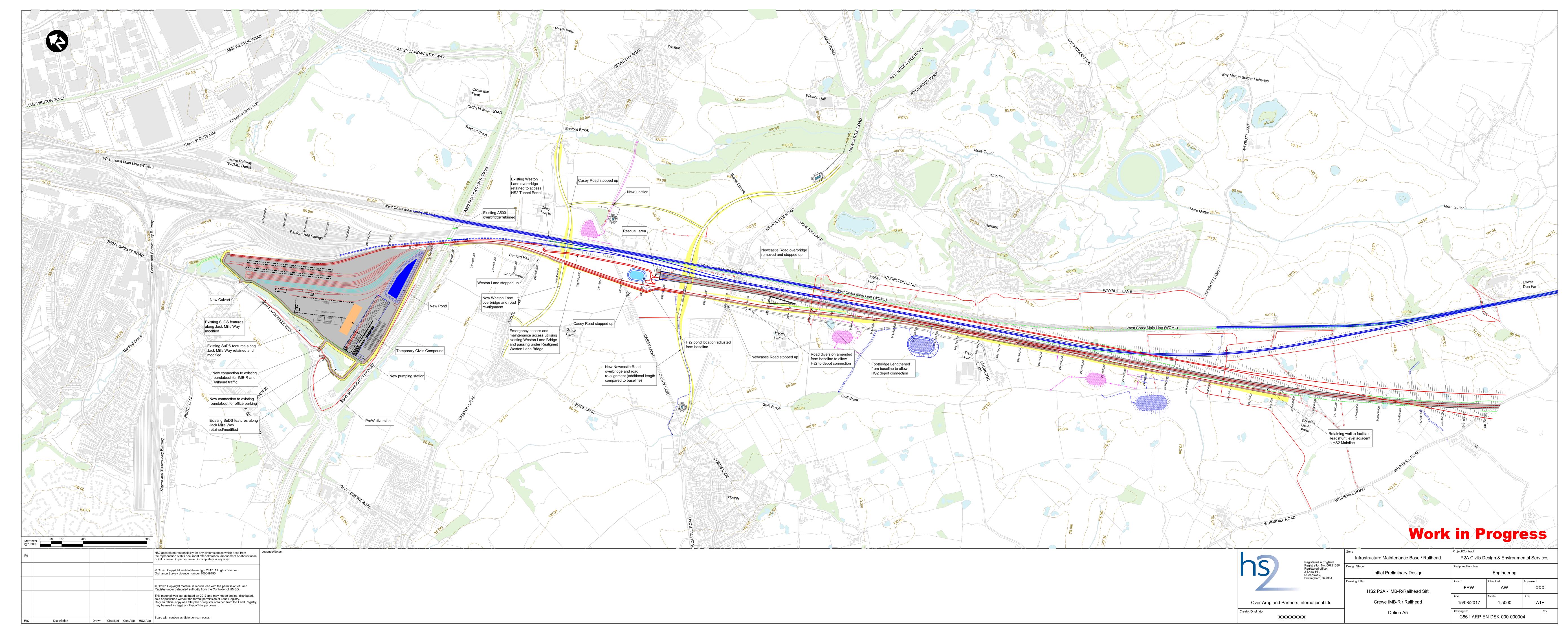




INTERNAL INFORMATION

Appendix D – Crewe Railhead/IMB-R Layout

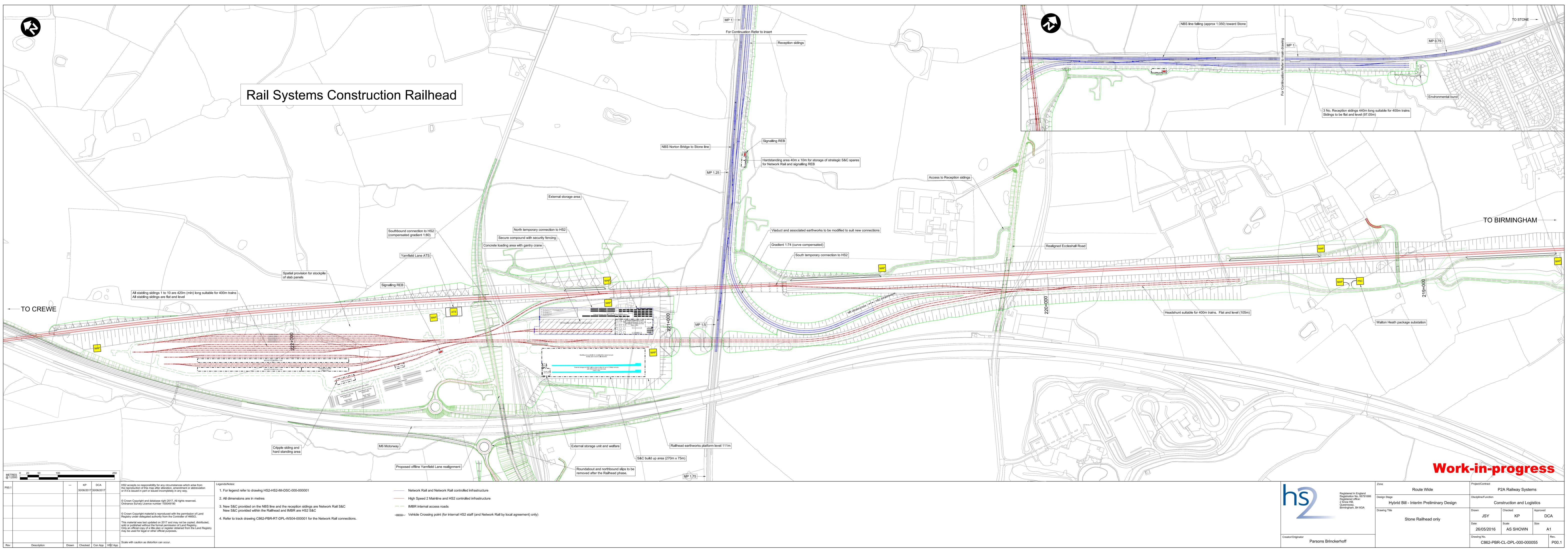




INTERNAL INFORMATION

Appendix E – Stone Railhead Layout

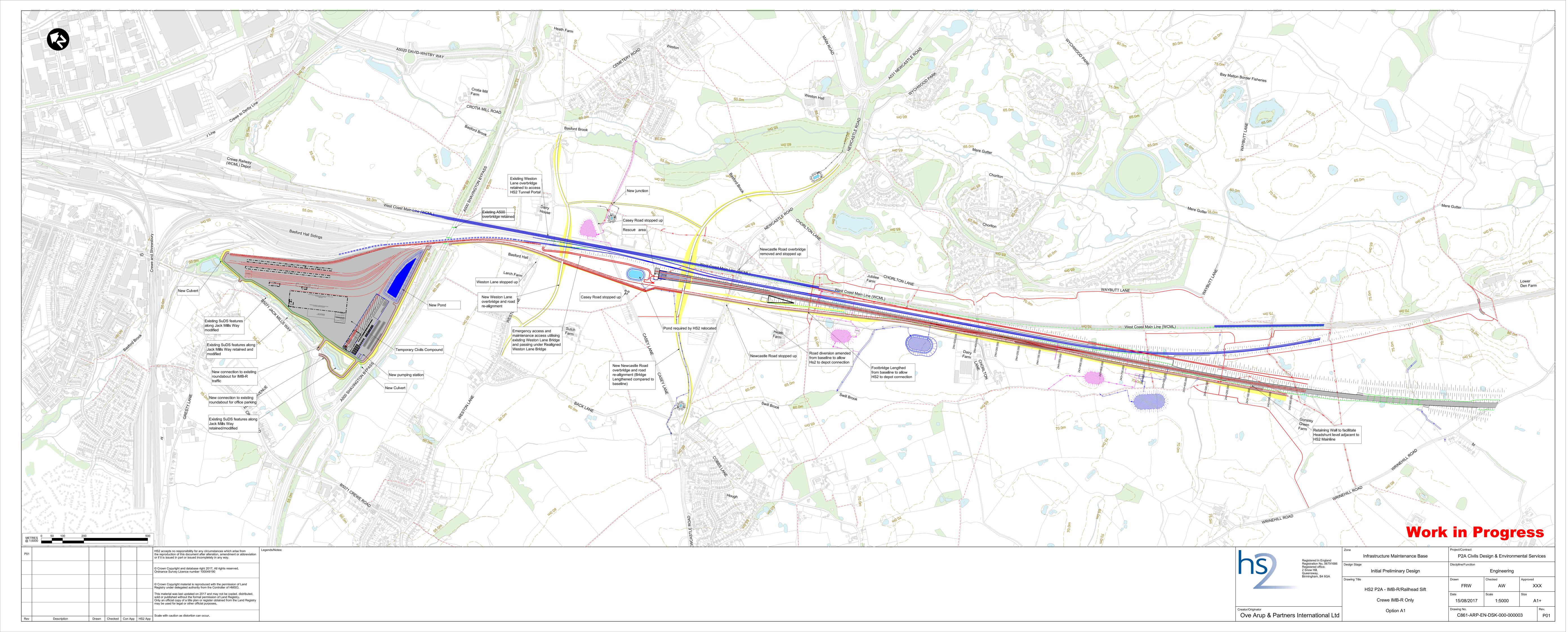




INTERNAL INFORMATION

Appendix F – Crewe IMB-R Layout

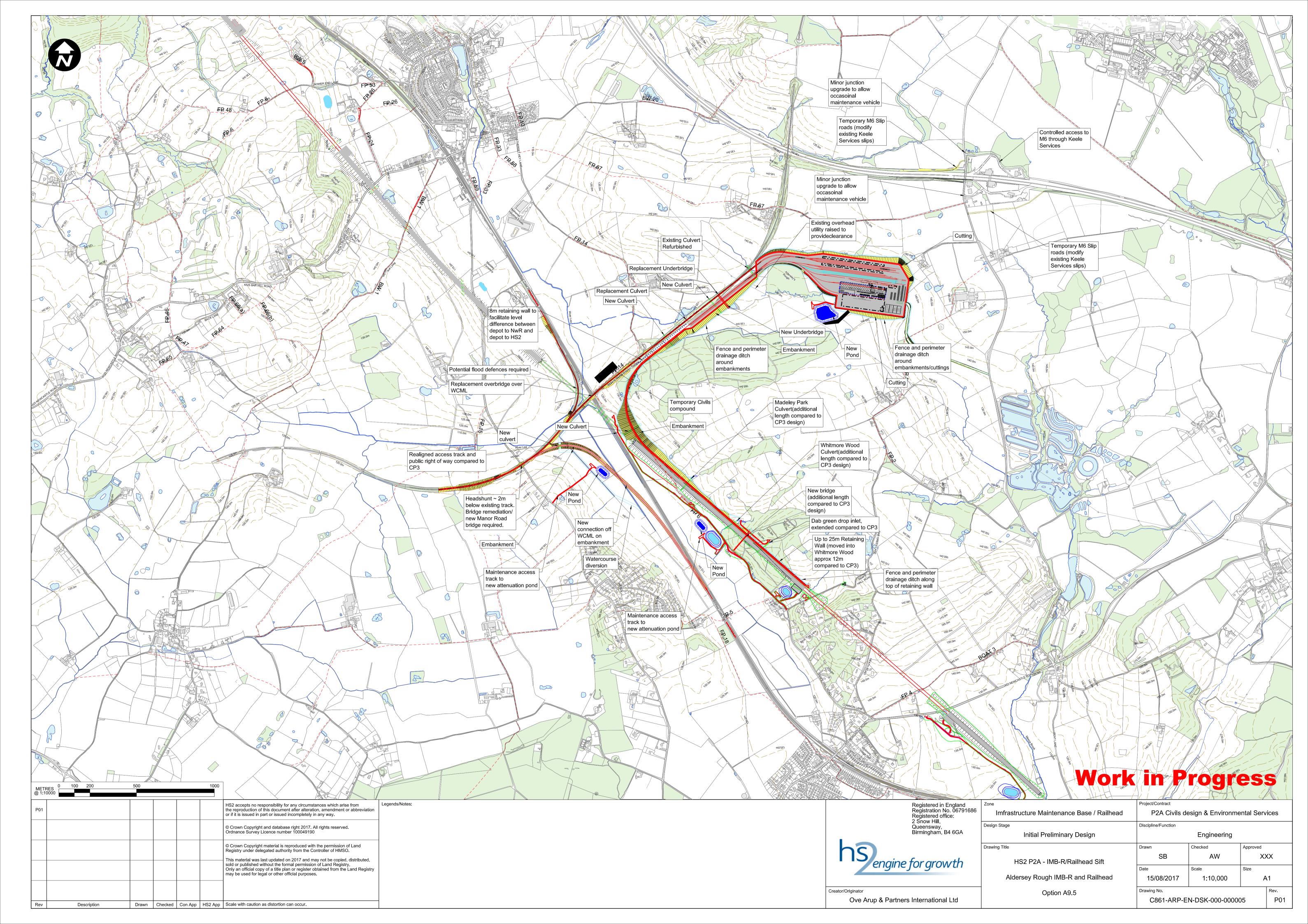




INTERNAL INFORMATION

Appendix G – Aldersey's Rough Railhead/IMB-R Layout





INTERNAL INFORMATION

Appendix H – C862: Maintenance Aspects of Phase 2a Railhead/IMB-R SIFT





C862: Maintenance Aspects of Phase 2a Railhead/IMB-R SIFT

Document no.: C862-PBR-MN-NOT-000-000002

Revision	Author	Date	Issued for/Revision details
-	Andy Clayton	28/06/17	Initial Draft
Poi	Andy Clayton	31/07/17	Updated Draft
Po1b	Andy Clayton	18/09/17	Feedback incorporated

Contents

List	of Tables	i	3
List	of Figure	S	3
Acro	onyms an	d Abbreviations	4
1	Introdu	uction	5
	1.1	Purpose and Scope of Document	5
	1.2	Baseline	5
	1.3	Basis of Assessment	6
2	Mainte	nance Facilities	8
	2.1	Infrastructure Maintenance Bases – Rail Connected (IMB-R)	8
	2.2	Loops	8
3	Potent	ial Phase 2a IMB-R Location	9
	3.1	Introduction	9
	3.2	Stone	9
	3.3	Aldersey's Rough	10
	3.4	Crewe (Basford Hall)	11
	3.5	Pipe Ridware	13
4	Assessi	ment of Phase 2a Site Time	14
	4.1	Transit Times	14
	4.2	Number of Departures/Arrivals per Shift	15
	4.3	Alternative Scenarios	15
5	Use of a	Slab-Track	18
	5.1	Introduction	18
	5.2	Impact on Maintenance Activities	18
	5.3	Impact on Functional Requirements of Maintenance Facilities	19
	5.4	Impact on Phase 2a	21
	5.5	Impact on Phase 2a of Phase 2b (West) Using Slab-Track	21
6	Conclu	sions	22
	6.1	Configuration	22
	6.2	Impact of Slab-Track	22
	6.3	Summary	23
7	Refere	nces	25

List of Tables

Table 1 – Phase 2a Transit Times	14
Table 2 – Revised IMB-R Specification for Slab-Track	20
Table 3 – Summary Comparison Table	24

List of Figures

Figure 1 – HS2 Access Configuration at Stone	10
Figure 2 – HS2 Access Configuration at Aldersey's Rough	11
Figure 3 – HS2 Access Configuration at Crewe (Basford Hall)	12
Figure 4 — Transit Times between Phase 2 (West) Locations	14

Acronyms and Abbreviations

Acronym	Explanation
вні	Basford Hall Independent Lines (ELR)
DIPD	Draft Initial Preliminary Design
ECS	Empty Coaching Stock
ELR	Engineer's Line Reference
ETCS	European Train Control System
НСМ	Newcastle-under-Lyme Branch (ELR)
IMB-R	Infrastructure Maintenance Base (Rail Connected)
LWR	Long Welded Rail
NBS	Norton Bridge to Stone (ELR)
NR	Network Rail
NRCI	Network Rail Controlled Infrastructure
ocs	Overhead Contact System
ОТМ	On Track Machine
PRS	Project Requirements Specification
RSD	Rolling Stock Depot
SLW	Single Line Working

1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose and Scope of Document

- 1.1.1 A strategic SIFT is to be undertaken to compare three potential locations for the Phase 2a construction railhead that will subsequently converted into an Infrastructure Maintenance Base Rail Connected (IMB-R).
- 1.1.2 This Technical Note reviews the location from a maintenance perspective. It also provides an indication of the impact of constructing a greater proportion of the route using a slab track-form. It is intended as an input into the over-arching document: "Phase 2A C862 Strategic Evaluation of Railhead and IMB-R Locations Post CP3 Design" (C862-PBR-CL-REP-000-000034).
- 1.1.3 The following issues are deemed to be outside the scope of this Technical Note and have not been included within this review:
 - Relative environmental impact of each location;
 - Impact on construction and logistics of each proposed location;
 - Impact on operations of each proposed location (i.e. operational requirements for loops and perturbation crossovers); and
 - Relative costs of each facility.
- 1.1.4 The document consists of the following sections:
 - Section 2 provides an overview of the purpose of infrastructure maintenance facilities;
 - Section 3 provides an outline description of the potential locations for a maintenance facility;
 - Section 4 assess the implications of the different maintenance facility locations;
 - Section 5 reviews the impact of installing slab rather than a ballasted track-form;
 - Section 6 summarises the assessments and draws a conclusion.

1.2 Baseline

1.2.1 Design development for HS2 is a continuous process with changes being made as the details are progressively defined. In order to undertake a maintenance assessment it is necessary to define a baseline configuration.

- **1.2.2** The following documents have been used to provide a baseline configuration for the purposes of this assessment:
 - C862-PBR-RT-DSC-000-000001 Phase 2a C862 Route Diagram;
 - 2RSo2-WSP-RT-DSC-Mooo-ooooo1 HS2 Phase 2b Route Diagram Manchester Leg;
 - HS2-PBR-MN-REP-000-000001 HS2 Routewide Maintenance Facilities;
 - HS2-PBR-MN-STR-000-00001 HS2 Asset Management Delivery Strategy (under review and not yet formally issued).
- 1.2.3 Input has also been received from the Rail Operations Asset Management Team.
- 1.2.4 Note that HS2-PBR-MN-REP-000-000001 is planned to be reviewed and updated during the second half of 2017. This document predates that review.
- **1.2.5** Reference has also been made to other documents and a full listing is included as Section 7 of this document.
- 1.2.6 The chainages used to define locations in this document are based on the buffer-stops at Euston being at okm.

1.3 Basis of Assessment

Options

- 1.3.1 Three potential IMB-R locations have been identified for consideration in this document:
 - Stone (approximate location 221km);
 - Aldersey's Rough (approximate location 234km); and
 - Crewe Basford Hall (approximate location 247km).
- 1.3.2 Although not suitable for an IMB-R, loops or sidings to stable engineering trains and/or On-Track Machines (OTMs) between shifts could be located at:
 - Pipe Ridware (approximate location 193km)
- **1.3.3** The functional requirements of an IMB-R and a Loop are described in Section 2. The characteristics of each of these locations are considered further in Section3.

Assumptions

- 1.3.4 The key assumptions used in undertaking the analysis that supports this document are:
 - Phase 2a will be constructed using a slab track-form (see Sub-Section 5.1 for further consideration of this assumption);
 - Maintenance periods will be available from oo:oo to o4:59 Monday to Saturday (with

an extended period from 00:00 to 07:59 available on Sundays);

- Engineering trains and OTMs will be fitted with European Train Control System (ETCS) equipment allowing them to depart the IMB-R and follow the final passenger service train (which would be before the start of the maintenance period at oo:oo based on the currently anticipate timetable);
- Preferred minimum working time on site is 3 hours;
- Maximum length of engineering trains operating on HS₂ main lines will be approximately:
 - 800m for a ballasted track-form (high-output track renewal trains);
 - 300m for a slab track-form (long welded rail (LWR) delivery trains).
- 1.3.5 It is HS2's intention to procure a fleet of OTMs with a maximum transit speed of at least 120 km/hr. These are assumed to have an average end-to-end journey speed of approximately 100 km/hr, including an allowance for acceleration and braking. This is a change to the assumptions used in earlier maintenance documents.
- 1.3.6 The opportunity for the potential use of Network Rail (NR) facilities, such as the yard at Crewe Basford Hall, to stable trains and plan delivery to HS2 infrastructure on a "just-in-time" basis for the start of the maintenance period, has not been included in this analysis. Further work is required to fully consider the potential impacts and risks.

2 Maintenance Facilities

2.1 Infrastructure Maintenance Bases – Rail Connected (IMB-R)

- 2.1.1 HS2-PBR-MN-REP-000-000001 (HS2 Routewide Maintenance Facilities) sets out the approach adopted for the provision of maintenance facilities and their currently envisaged locations.
- 2.1.2 IMB-Rs serve the following purposes:
 - Provide a set of stabling points across the network to enable OTMs and engineering trains to transit to/from worksites and be clear of the HS₂ mainlines prior to the start of passenger services;
 - Provide storage areas for components with suitable access to enable the components to be delivered to the IMB-R;
 - Provide welfare and accommodation facilities for infrastructure maintenance staff allocated to the area; and
 - Support effective deployment of rapid response teams if an incident or infrastructure failure occurs.
- 2.1.3 Access to the HS2 mainline from the maintenance facilities is required in both directions and onto both up and down main lines (using crossovers located in close proximity to the access).
- 2.1.4 The Phase 2a maintenance facility requires access to/from Network Rail Controlled Infrastructure (NRCI) to enable the delivery of bulk materials, plus the delivery of any engineering trains and OTMs used in addition to the dedicated HS2 fleet.
- 2.1.5 In addition, good access to national road and rail networks is required. The road access should be suitable for the movement of abnormal loads.
- 2.1.6 Where possible, IMB-Rs will be located at sites either identified to be used as railheads during the construction phase or to share a site with the Rolling Stock Depots (RSD). This is in order to obtain the available efficiencies from shared facilities and access connections.

2.2 Loops

- 2.2.1 Loops are provided to support both maintenance and operational activities.
- 2.2.2 The purpose of the Loops is defined in the "Routewide Maintenance Facilities" as being to enable failed service trains to be recessed and to provide stabling facilities for engineering trains and OTMs closer to work-sites in order to maximise productive working time.
- 2.2.3 Their location is determined based on satisfying the requirements of both activities.

3 Potential Phase 2a IMB-R Location

3.1 Introduction

- 3.1.1 Three locations have been identified for potential maintenance facilities on Phase 2a.
- 3.1.2 Additionally, a potential site has been identified where either a loop or a maintenance siding could be located if required.
- 3.1.3 The following sub-sections consider each of these potential locations in turn.

3.2 Stone

- 3.2.1 Stone is located at chainage 221km and the proposed site is between the M6, HS2 trace and NR's Norton Bridge to Stone (NBS) railway line.
- 3.2.2 The outline maintenance facility specification set out in the "*Routewide Maintenance Facilities*" can be fitted into the available area.
- 3.2.3 Differences in the vertical profiles mean that there are a number of gradients within the site. The impact of these on starting and stopping vehicles will need to be considered during development of an Operational Concept for the site.
- 3.2.4 It is not possible to include any 800m length sidings within the site. A number of shorter sidings have been included and, if support of a ballasted track-form is required on Phase 2b (West), the long length renewal trains will need to be moved in sections from these sidings and assembled in the loop prior to dispatch.
- 3.2.5 This is not a significant issue as train assembly can be achieved prior to the start of the maintenance periods with the provision of suitable safe areas alongside the loop.
- 3.2.6 Rail connections to NRCI are available to the Norton Bridge to Stone (NBS) line in both directions. The current design includes reception sidings to enable trains delivering to the IMB-R to move clear of NRCI without delay.
- 3.2.7 The sketch below indicates the proposed layout configuration for the connection from the IMB-R to the HS2 main lines, which is via a loop.
- 3.2.8 Road connections are available to this site via the adjacent M6.

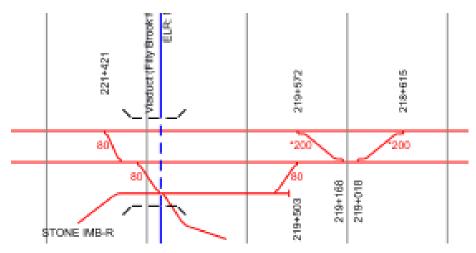


Figure 1 – HS2 Access Configuration at Stone

3.3 Aldersey's Rough

- 3.3.1 The proposed site at Aldersey's Rough is located alongside the former NR Newcastle-under-Lyme branch (HCM) with a junction onto HS2 at chainage 234km. The Newcastle-under-Lyme branch is currently disused.
- 3.3.2 The outline maintenance facility specification set out in the "*Routewide Maintenance Facilities*" can be fitted into the available area.
- 3.3.3 The following operational constraints have been identified:
 - Connection to HS₂ is between Whitmore Tunnel and Rive Lea Viaduct, with access to the north of the IMB-R provided via an 800m head-shunt using a crossover situated 4.7km north of the site (beyond Madeley Tunnel);
 - Branch lines are required from both the HS₂ and NRCI mainlines that will only be used by infrastructure maintenance traffic.
- 3.3.4 The nature of the connection to HS2 would result in the need for an increased number of engineering trains and OTMs that need to reverse direction having left the headshunt before travelling southwards to a worksite.
- 3.3.5 Rail connections to NRCI are available via the slow lines West Coast Main Line using the former Madeley Junction alignment onto the HCM line. The current design includes a head-shunt/run-round loop on the HCM line that will enable trains delivering to the IMB-R to move clear of NRCI without delay.
- 3.3.6 Differences in the vertical profiles mean that there are a number of gradients within the site.
 The impact of these on starting and stopping vehicles will need to be considered during development of an Operational Concept for the site.

3.3.7 Road connections to this site can be provided via the adjacent M6.

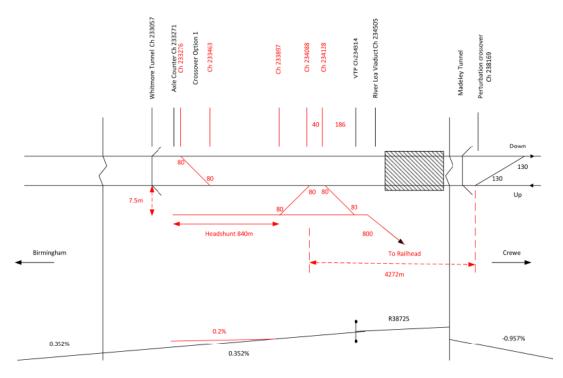


Figure 2 – HS2 Access Configuration at Aldersey's Rough

3.4 Crewe (Basford Hall)

- 3.4.1 Crewe (Basford Hall) is approximately at chainage 247km, located alongside the Basford Hall Independent lines (BHI). At this point the HS2 mainlines are in Crewe Tunnel underneath NR's Basford Hall yard. The spur connection to the proposed IMB-R site has a junction onto the HS2 mainline at chainage 244km.
- 3.4.2 The outline maintenance facility specification set out in the "*Routewide Maintenance Facilities*" can be fitted into the available area.
- 3.4.3 Access to the north of the IMB-R is via an 800m head-shunt.
- 3.4.4 This is not a significant issue provided engineering trains and OTMs can depart directly southwards from the IMB-R link line without entering the headshunt. Otherwise, there will be an increased number of engineering trains and OTMs that need to reverse direction having left the headshunt before travelling southwards to a worksite.
- 3.4.5 It is not possible to include any 800m length sidings within the site. A number of shorter sidings have been included and, if support of a ballasted track-form is required, the long

length renewal trains will need to be moved in sections from these sidings and assembled in the headshunt prior to dispatch.

- 3.4.6 This is not a significant issue as train assembly can be achieved prior to the start of the maintenance periods with the provision of suitable safe areas alongside the headshunt, noting that the ballasted track-form is to the north of this site.
- 3.4.7 Access to this location would effectively be via a 5km branch line only used by infrastructure maintenance traffic from Wrinehill Junction (spur to NRCI) until Phase 2b is brought into service.
- 3.4.8 The local topography allows a design to be developed avoiding the need for gradients.
- 3.4.9 The sketch below indicates the constraints imposed by the alignment of the HS2 trace and proximity of the neutral section such that a north facing headshunt has been provided rather than a loop.

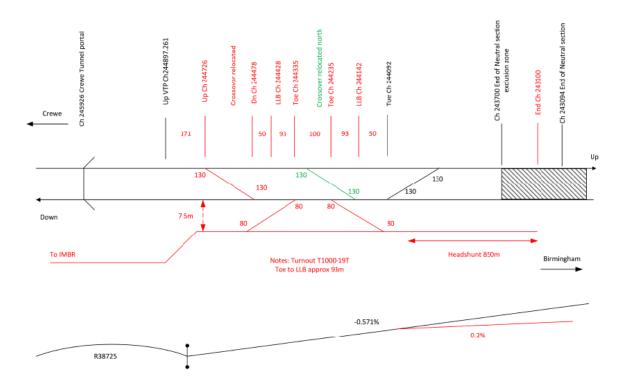


Figure 3 – HS2 Access Configuration at Crewe (Basford Hall)

3.4.10 Rail connections to NRCI are proposed via the Basford Hall Independent (BHI) lines. The design has yet to be developed such that it can be confirmed that trains using these connections will be able move clear of NRCI without delay.

3.4.11 Road connections to the site can be provided via the adjacent A500.

3.5 Pipe Ridware

- 3.5.1 As required by the Project Requirements Specification (PRS), the Draft Initial Preliminary Design (DIPD) included a set of Loops at Pipe Ridware (chainage 193km). The loops provided had both operational and maintenance related functional requirements (see sub-section 2.1.6).
- 3.5.2 The Pipe Ridware loops were removed following a value engineering exercise, based on an assessment that assumed the Phase 2a IMB-R would be located at Stone. The CP₃ design configuration retains facing and trailing perturbation crossovers at Pipe Ridware.
- 3.5.3 The functional requirement for a facility to recess a failed service train has been provided in the design through use of the loop at Stone IMB-R. The failed service train may need to be moved into the IMB-R in order to enable the loop to be used to hold maintenance trains waiting to depart prior to the start of the maintenance period.
- 3.5.4 The site at Pipe Ridware has limited road access, no potential connections to NRCI and the local topography limits the available area without the extensive earthworks being undertaken. As such, the IMB-R specification described in sub-section 2.1 cannot be accommodated at this site.

4 Assessment of Phase 2a Site Time

4.1 Transit Times

4.1.1 Figure 4 below indicates the distances and assessed journey times for OTMs travelling between each of the principal Phase 2 (West) locations, including all four of the potential maintenance facility sites on Phase 2a.



Figure 4 – Transit Times between Phase 2 (West) Locations

4.1.2 The table below summarises the assessment of these locations by considering the maximum transit time to a work-site prior to Phase 2b (West) starting services.

Combination of Maintenance Facilities	Minimum Working Time (Southwards Transit)	Minimum Working Time (Northwards Transit)
Crewe (Basford Hall) IMB-R	2 hours 50 minutes	4 hours o minutes
Crewe (Basford Hall) IMB-R and Pipe Ridware Loops	3 hours 30 minutes	4 hours o minutes
Aldersey's Rough IMB-R	3 hours o minutes	3 hours 50 minutes
Aldersey's Rough IMB-R and Pipe Ridware Loops	3 hours 40 minutes	3 hours 50 minutes
Stone IMB-R	3 hours 20 minutes	3 hours 40 minutes

Table 1 – Phase 2a Transit Times

4.2 Number of Departures/Arrivals per Shift

- 4.2.1 Based on a high-level assessment of the activity level it is anticipated that no more than two trains per day (on average) are likely to depart an IMB-R in the same direction, irrespective of the proposed IMB-R location.
- 4.2.2 This is not envisaged to cause a significant constraint at any of the three identified options for location of the IMB-R (Stone, Aldersey's Rough and Crewe).

4.3 Alternative Scenarios

- 4.3.1 A range of alternative approaches could be adopted to increase the available working time on site:
 - Engineering trains and OTMs to depart the IMB-R prior to oo:oo;
 - Maintenance activities at the southern end of Phase 2a to be planned to be undertaken during the longer maintenance periods available on Saturday/Sunday nights;
 - Reduced planned working time on site and increase resources to achieve similar output levels;
 - Inclusion of a maintenance siding at Pipe Ridware in the outline design;
 - Inclusion of a loop at Pipe Ridware in the outline design.

Dispatch Prior to Start of Maintenance Period

- The last service train on HS2 is currently timetabled to arrive at its destination before oo:oo.
 As all engineering trains and OTMs will be fitted with ETCS equipment they will be able to follow the last service train and depart prior to the start of the maintenance period.
- 4.3.3 This approach may require any conflicting Empty Coaching Stock (ECS) moves to be replanned to use Single Line Working (SLW) over the other line, including any extended journey times due to the use of perturbation crossovers. It is anticipated that all ECS moves will be in the same direction at either end of the operational day.
- 4.3.4 There will be an adverse impact from adopting this approach if:
 - Commercial decisions are made to extend the timetable such that passenger services continue to depart London later into the evening, resulting in the last train passing the IMB-R after midnight;
 - Changes to the movement of ECS due to the need to adopt SLW mean that train-sets are late on depot and presented late for the following day's services.

Revised Planning Rules

- 4.3.5 Revised maintenance planning rules could be adopted for any sites at the southern end of Phase 2a such as:
 - Maintenance work is not planned for any 5 hour midweek maintenance period and only planned to be undertaken during the longer 8 hour maintenance periods available during Saturday/Sunday nights (so ensuring that working shifts are greater than 3 hours);
 - Maintenance work is planned to be undertaken within shorter working times on site, with either additional resources or additional shifts allocated to complete the activities.
- 4.3.6 Deploying a solution based on these types of planning rules will result in a reduction in flexibility. Only planning work for these areas using a single shift per week adds a constraint into the level of maintenance work that can be undertaken. Note that, currently the only potential maintenance "hot spot" identified is the retained perturbation crossovers at Pipe Ridware.
- 4.3.7 Planning to work within shorter periods of time on site reduces the flexibility to react to unforeseen events. Such events may include late running trains, equipment failures and emerging work scope changes.
- 4.3.8 More detailed understanding of the maintenance schedule will not be available until the Asset Management Delivery Plans are developed and detailed design undertaken. At this stage, it is assumed that all maintenance activities can be split such that they are deliverable within the available time if suitable resources are deployed.

Transit Speeds to/from Site and Stabling Point

- 4.3.9 It is understood that early discussions with the industry supply chain have indicated that an increase in maximum transit speed is feasible and that this approach will form part of the Plant Strategy for all engineering vehicles and OTMs procured for HS₂.
- 4.3.10 Any engineering vehicles and OTMs that are not dedicated HS2 resources, i.e. hired as required from third parties, will probably not be designed to operate at these higher transit speeds (unless this become the industry norm) and require longer transit times.
- 4.3.11 The Plant Strategy is still under development and identification of which items of plant will be hired as required has not been finalised. This list of hired vehicles may include LWR delivery trains and rail grinders that are not fully utilised or bespoke designs for HS₂.
- 4.3.12 It is estimated that between 5% and 10% of shifts will use lower speed vehicles and require adoption of an alternative solution.

Provision of Additional Facilities

- 4.3.13 The final group of potential solutions is the provision of an additional facility to enable engineering trains to be stabled closer to the southern end of Phase 2a. From work undertaken for the DIPD, it is assumed that this will be in the Pipe Ridware area where suitable connections can be made to the HS2 main lines.
- 4.3.14 From a maintenance perspective, it is anticipated that a siding to accommodate a 300m train will be sufficient as both Phase One and Phase 2a a are assumed to use a slab track-form. Full reinstatement of one or both loops is not required, unless this provides a positive operational benefit for recessing failed service trains.
- 4.3.15 Although this report does not include financial analysis, this solution is understood to introduce a significant additional construction cost due to the topography. There will also be an on-going additional OPEX cost to inspect, maintain and renew the stabling facility.

5 Use of Slab-Track

5.1 Introduction

- 5.1.1 The current version of "HS2 Routewide Maintenance Facilities" (HS2-PBR-MN-REP-oooooooo1), which sets out the functional requirements for the maintenance facilities, was developed on the basis that a ballasted track-form would be used by HS2, other than in the bored tunnels and at the terminus stations.
- 5.1.2 The latest position is that:
 - Phase One will be constructed using a slab track-form throughout;
 - Phase 2a will be constructed using a slab track-form throughout;
 - Phase 2b (West) and Phase 2b (East) will be constructed using a ballasted track-form other than in the bored tunnels and at the terminus stations.
- 5.1.3 As such, it is currently anticipated that a ballasted track-form will be used on 108 track km of Phase 2b (West) as follows:
 - From the northern portal of Crewe Tunnel (chainage 255km) to the connection with NRCI at Lily Lane (chainage 302km); and
 - Southern section of the spur to Manchester Piccadilly from Hoo Green Junction (277km) to Ashley (284km).
- 5.1.4 It is noted that, at the time of drafting, the decisions with respect to the track-form to be used on Phase 2b (West) have not yet been finalised and the extent of slab track included in the design may increase.
- 5.1.5 This section considers the implications on the requirements for the maintenance facilities of changing from a ballasted track-form to a slab track-form.

5.2 Impact on Maintenance Activities

- 5.2.1 Use of slab-track instead of a ballasted track-form removes the requirements for activities such as:
 - Regular attention to track alignment;
 - Ballast profile management; and
 - Use of high-output equipment for tracks renewal.
- 5.2.2 Other activities will be required to be undertaken less frequently due to the increased fixidity of the track, such as monitoring and adjustment of the position of the contact wire relative to the rails.

5.2.3 There will be a requirement for additional activities, such as jet-cleaning the track slab, but these will be less frequent than the eliminated activities noted above. The overall maintenance activity will decrease with the wider adoption of a slab track-form.

5.3 Impact on Functional Requirements of Maintenance Facilities

- 5.3.1 Adoption of a slab track-form will result in a reduction in the facilities to be provided at an IMB-R. This is primarily due to the elimination of ballast management activities.
- 5.3.2 Adoption of slab-track will remove the need for 800m length sidings. Renewals to assets such as rails and contact wires will still be required, but a single 300m siding will accommodate the necessary engineering trains.
- 5.3.3 This reduction in the length of stabling sidings from 800m to 300m affects IMB-Rs, loops and maintenance sidings.
- 5.3.4 There will be no need for storage facilities for sleepers, ballast or spoil. There will, though, be a new requirement for storage of pre-cast slab track units.
- 5.3.5 Use of a slab track-form will reduce the number of engineering trains and OTMs working from the IMB-Rs due to the elimination of ballast management activities, reducing the overall length of stabling sidings required.
- 5.3.6 Table 2 below summarises the changes in the IMB-R specification as a result of adopting slabtrack with no requirement to support maintenance of a ballasted track-form.

Full IMB-R Specification	Changes if Slab-Track Adopted
Two 800m sidings (for high-output track renewal trains)	300m (maximum length engineering train)
750m stabling sidings (for other OTMs and engineering trains)	500m stabling sidings (for OTMs)
Facility to clean rail grinders (water, bund and concrete span)	Unchanged
Open storage area for Maintenance modules	Unchanged
Two-road plant workshop (8om x 3om)	Unchanged

Full IMB-R Specification	Changes if Slab-Track Adopted
100m double-ended siding (refuelling and cleaning) plus vehicle jacking platform	Unchanged
Administration and welfare building (50m x 50m ground area)	Unchanged (further details required to understand reduction in maintenance staff)
Turnout storage and build-up area (150m x 20m)	Turnout storage area (150m x 10m)
Open storage area for 1,200tonnes ballast plus 1,200 tonnes spoil	Not required
Open storage area for Rail Systems components (100m x 20m)	Unchanged (although items stored will change, e.g. slab units instead of sleepers)
Open storage area for Civils components (50m x 20m)	Unchanged
Covered storage areas for communications, train control, mechanical and electrical plus power components (50m x 50m)	Unchanged
Connections to Network Rail	Unchanged
Road connections (major road network)	Unchanged

Table 2 – Revised IMB-R Specification for Slab-Track

- 5.3.7 Note that the specifications in Table 2 do not include a requirement for a siding to stable a failed service train that had been recessed within the loop associated with the IMB-R (see Clause 3.5.3).
- 5.3.8 This requirement can be addressed by retaining an additional 400m siding from the construction railhead if a dedicated facility is required for this purpose.

5.3.9 The use of slab-track will not have an impact on the location of the maintenance facilities. OTMs and engineering trains will still need to transit to all the same locations to undertake maintenance work, such as inspecting the Overhead Contact System (OCS) and grinding rails.

5.4 Impact on Phase 2a

- 5.4.1 Construction of Phase 2a using slab-track will enable the revised IMB-R specification indicated in Table 2 above to be broadly adopted for the selected site.
- 5.4.2 It is currently envisaged that the high-output track renewal trains will still be required to renew the ballasted sections of Phase 2b (West) identified in Clause 5.1.3. As such, the requirement for an 800m long siding will need to be retained unless sufficient suitable locations on NRCI can be identified to support future HS2 renewal requirements.
- 5.4.3 Construction of Phase 2a in slab-track rather than using a ballasted form has no significant impact on relative advantages of each of the proposed IMB-R sites.

5.5 Impact on Phase 2a of Phase 2b (West) Using Slab-Track

- 5.5.1 Constructing all Phase 2b (West) leg using a slab track-form will remove the need for 800m sidings at the IMB-R on Phase 2a (see Clause 5.4.2) and as part of the maintenance facility at Crewe North RSD.
- 5.5.2 The revised functional requirement for the facility at Crewe North RSD is envisaged to require two sidings:
 - A siding with a minimum length of 300m (able to accommodate a long-welded rail train with locomotives and chute wagons at both ends); and
 - Additional siding capacity (preferably configured as a second siding) with a minimum length of 100m (to accommodate OTMs).
- 5.5.3 A maintenance facility will still be required on the spur to Manchester Piccadilly and its functional requirements are unchanged.
- 5.5.4 Construction of Phase 2b (West) using slab-track has no impact on the three locations identified as possible sites for a Phase 2a IMB-R.

6 Conclusions

6.1 Configuration

- 6.1.1 The requirements of the IMB-R specification, as set out in the "*Routewide Maintenance Facilities*" document, can be accommodated within the available footprint of all three sites. This also means that the revised specifications for a slab track-form, as set out in Table 2, can be accommodated at all three sites.
- 6.1.2 Site constraints at Stone and Crewe (Basford Hall) mean that high-output renewal trains will need to be stabled in two sections within the IMB-R and the train then assembled prior to departure. This is not a significant issue as train assembly can be achieved prior to the start of the maintenance periods with the provision of suitable safe areas.
- 6.1.3 The locations of the available areas at Aldersey's Rough and Crewe (Basford Hall) relative to the HS2 infrastructure means that there will need to be additional dedicated sections of infrastructure to gain access to the IMB-Rs. These will require monitoring and maintenance.
- 6.1.4 The local topography at Stone and Aldersey's Rough results in a number of changes in level and significant gradients. The impact of these on starting and stopping vehicles will need to be considered during development of an Operational Concept for the site.
- 6.1.5 Connections to NRCI and the major road network are available at each of the three sites.
- 6.1.6 No concerns have been identified with respect to the minimum site working time of 3 hours if the IMB-R is located at either Aldersey's Rough or Stone. One of the alternative approaches described in sub-section 4.3 will be required if the IMB-R is located at Crewe (Basford Hall).
- 6.1.7 At this stage, no constraints on site working times have been identified due to the envisaged number of trains that are required per shift and the anticipated departure headways for any of the proposed IMB-R sites.
- 6.1.8 No impact has been identified at this stage on potential Phase 2b (West) maintenance facility sites as a consequence of any of the Phase 2a options.

6.2 Impact of Slab-Track

- 6.2.1 From a maintenance perspective, it is not envisaged that constructing Phase 2b (West) using a slab-track form throughout will impact on either the number or location of maintenance facilities.
- 6.2.2 An increase in the use of slab-track will enable the size of the IMB-Rs to be reduced.

6.3 Summary

6.3.1 Three potential sites for maintenance facilities have been identified on Phase 2a:

- Stone;
- Aldersey's Rough; and
- Crewe (Basford Hall).
- 6.3.2 No significant differences have been identified between the potential sites in terms of safety of operations. This will require reassessing as the final site layouts are developed.
- 6.3.3 None of the proposed sites are either completely eliminated or selected in preference to the others on the basis of this assessment.
- 6.3.4 Table 3 below provides a comparison summary of the three potential IMB-R sites, using Stone as the reference base.

Criteria	Stone (Reference)	Aldersey's Rough	Crewe (Basford Hall)
Available footprint	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fit 800m sidings	No	Yes	No
Dedicated infrastructure required to access site	Adjacent to trace	Adjacent to trace Connection required	
Site topography	Consider within Operational Concept	Consider within Operational Concept	No gradients
Connections to Network Rail	Available (via NBS)	Available (via WCML Slows)	Available (via Independents)
Connections to road network	Available (via M6 connection)	Available (via M6 connection)	Available (via A500 connection)

Criteria	Stone (Reference)	Aldersey's Rough	Crewe (Basford Hall)
Reduction of site working time below 3 hours	Within acceptable limits	Within acceptable limits	Alternative approach required
Departure headways	No constraint	No constraint	No constraint
	identified	identified	identified
Slab-track	Reduced	Reduced	Reduced
	footprint	footprint	footprint

Table 3 – Summary Comparison Table

6.3.5 The following criteria may impact on selection of the best site but are outside the scope of this Technical Note:

- Relative environmental impact of each location;
- Impact on construction and logistics of each proposed location;
- Impact on operations of each proposed location (i.e. operational requirements for loops and perturbation crossovers); and
- Relative costs of each facility.
- 6.3.6 A number of potential operational solutions have been identified (see sub-section 4.3) that will extend the on-site working time, but they will reduce the flexibility to react to future constraints on maintenance delivery due to changes in commercial operations.

7 References

1	Phase 2a C862 Route Diagram	C862-PBR-RT-DSC-000-000001
2	HS2 Phase 2b Route Diagram Manchester Leg	2RS02-WSP-RT-DSC-M000- 000001
3	HS2 Asset Management Delivery Strategy (not yet issued)	HS2-PBR-MN-STR-000-000001
4	Route Wide Maintenance Facilities	HS2-PBR-MN-REP-000-000001
5	House of Commons Briefing Paper: High Speed 2 (HS2) Phases 2a, 2b and beyond	CBP07082
6	Aldersey's Rough Railhead and IMB-R Option 4	C862-PBR-CL-DPL-000-000052
7	Crewe Railhead and IMB-R Option 1	C862-PBR-CL-DPL-WS08-000002
8	Stone IMB-R (Infrastructure Maintenance Base – Rail Connected)	C862-PBR-CL-DPL-WS04-000015
9	Phase 2a C862 Design to Cost – Review of Maintenance Facilities	C862-PBR-MN-REP-000-000001
10	Phase 2A C862 Strategic Evaluation of Railhead and IMB-R Locations – Post CP3 Design	C862-PBR-CL-REP-000-000034

INTERNAL INFORMATION

Appendix I – Aldersey's Rough Design Iteration Process





Phase 2A C862 Aldersey's Rough Railhead/IMB-R Technical Note

Document no: C862-PBR-CL-REP-000-000034 (Appendix)

MDL Ref: K560

Revision	Date	Author	Checked by	Approved by	Revision Details:
P01	01/09/2017	KP	AS	DC	Initial Preliminary Design – for acceptance



PHASE 2A C862 ALDERSEY'S ROUGH RAILHEAD/IMB-R TECHNICAL NOTE

C862-PBR-CL-XXX-000-0000XX

Revision	Date	Author	Checker	Approver	Description
P01	01/09/2017	Konstantinos Paraskevas	Andrew Spence	David Carter	Initial Preliminary Design – for acceptance

Contents

1	Aldersey's Rough Railhead and IMB-R Design Development			
	1.1	Design requirements	3	
	1.2	Option 1 and Option 2	3	
	1.3	Option 3	3	
	1.4	Option 4	5	
	1.5	Option 5	6	

1 Aldersey's Rough Railhead and IMB-R Design Development

1.1 Design requirements

- 1.1.1 The Aldersey's Rough Railhead/IMB-R design development followed an iteration process which is detailed below.
- 1.1.2 The main functional requirements for the Railhead/IMB-R layout are:
 - The layout should be located at the southeast quadrant of the WCML/Silverdale Railway crossing
 - The layout will make use of the disused Silverdale Railway
 - Access to the WCML will be required on both directions and will be provided by using a connection to the Slow lines
 - Access to the HS₂ mainlines in both directions, directly from IMB-R (without travelling on NR infrastructure)

1.2 Option 1 and Option 2

1.2.1 The first two attempts in developing a layout which would meet the above requirements resulted in sub-standard geometric values at the connection with HS2. These designs were called Option 1 and Option 2 and they were rejected from an engineering point of view.

1.3 Option 3

1.3.1 The next design addressed the sub-standard values issue by introducing a reception siding / headshunt line parallel to the HS2 Up Line. This design is called Option 3 (image 1). The complete drawing title is: Aldersey's Rough Railhead and IMBR Option 3 (C862-PBR-CL-DPL-000-000051).

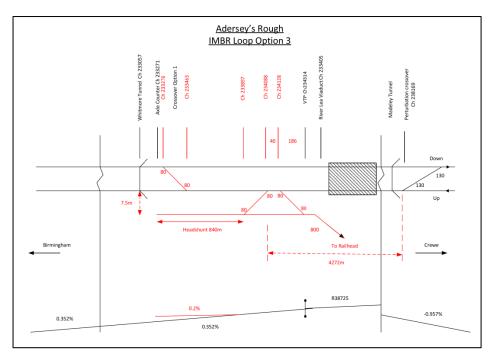


Image 1: Aldersey's Rough Option 3 high level schematic

- 1.3.2This reception siding / headshunt connects to the HS2 Up Line with two
80kph crossovers. These crossovers allow trains to enter and exit the
Railhead/IMB-R from the HS2 Up Line from both directions.
- 1.3.3 Trains travelling northwards on the HS2 Down Line can use the new 80kph crossover located just north of the Whitmore Heath Tunnel to cross over to the HS2 Up Line and then into the reception siding.
- 1.3.4 Trains leaving the headshunt heading North, can cross over to the HS2 Up Line using the 80kph crossover and then cross over to the HS2 Down Line using a 130kph crossover just north of the Madeley Tunnel. (The HS2 mainline geometry inhibits the crossover being closer to the headshunt connection. Passive provision for a crossover in this area is included in the hB design.)
- 1.3.5 The headshunt line needs to be 840m long clear of the last crossover toes to accommodate a 800m train heading to the north. Sidings where trains may be parked must be <0.2% gradient. The 840m length combined with the 0.2% gradient results in the headshunt track being approximately 1.2m higher than the adjacent HS2 Up Line.
- 1.3.6 This level difference requires the installation of a retaining wall between the two tracks. However in that case the track interval (between the centrelines) should be increased from 7.5m to 13.5m. This increase would impact the length of the crossovers from the HS2 Up Line to the headshunt, thus reducing the available length before the Whitmore Heath tunnel portal.
- 1.3.7 Therefore, the headshunt gradient increased from 0.2% to 0.352% (parallel to the HS2 alignment) which removes the need for the retaining wall,

meaning the tracks can remain at 7.5m apart. However, this gradient increase means that trains would not be able to park here according to the TSI/TAD (a departure would be needed for trains to park here).

- 1.3.8 This solution requires the existing retaining wall at the Whitmore Heath tunnel portal to move to the east by 12 metres which impacts the adjacent ancient woodland.
- 1.3.9 Moving on to the layout of the Railhead and IMB-R, a run-around loop was introduced in order to minimise the amount of required works on the disused Silverdale railway and at the same time simplifying the operability of the Railhead/IMB-R.
- 1.3.10 There has been a number of iterations to the design in order to avoid the Aldersey's Rough woodland and avoid farm demolitions. Although the majority of the Aldersey's Rough woodland was avoided, the Bromley Green Farm needs to be demolished in this option.
- 1.3.11 Finally, the Railhead/IMB-R is connected to the reception siding / headshunt by a raised track which runs parallel to the disused Silverdale railway at an elevation approximately 10m higher than the disused Silverdale railway. The higher elevation is required due to the elevation of the HS2 main lines in this area. This track needs to be rising in order to meet the HS2 main lines alignment. Also, this track will be located on an embankment which affects the Hey Sprink Ancient Woodland.
- 1.3.12 A high level earthworks assessment of this option estimated the required amount of cut to be 3.5milliom m³. This amount of earthworks would create serious construction programme challenges and transport logistics issues, which would very likely delay the completion of the HS2 earthworks and therefore delay the delivery of HS2 Phase 2A.
- 1.3.13 For all the reasons detailed above, different options were explored which tried to minimise the issues identified with Option 3.

1.4 Option 4

- 1.4.1 The next option was developed in order to minimise the impact of the Railhead/IMB-R on the Aldersey's Rough woodland and avoid the demolition of Bromley Green Farm. The complete drawing title is: Aldersey's Rough Railhead and IMBR Option 4 (C862-PBR-CL-DPL-ooo-000052).
- 1.4.2 This design has the same functionality as with the Option 3 layout. It comprises the same connections to the WCML and HS2 mainline using the same headshunt and reception lines.
- 1.4.3 However, Option 4 has a different layout orientation which avoids both the Aldersey's Rough woodland and the Bromley Green Farm. However, it occupies more agricultural land and it crosses more watercourses.

- 1.4.4 Option 4 reduces the amount of required earthworks by approximately o.5million m³. However, the remaining earthworks would still create construction programme challenges —especially with the mass haul strategy— and which would likely delay the completion of the earthworks and therefore delay the delivery of HS2 Phase 2A.
- 1.4.5 The issues identified with Option 4 were considered to be significant, and a further option was explored in order to minimise the required earthworks.

1.5 Option 5

- 1.5.1 Further to the challenges above, a new design was developed with the main targets of minimising the negative environmental impacts and earthwork quantities.
- 1.5.2 The complete drawing title is: Aldersey's Rough Railhead and IMBR Option 5 (C862-PBR-CL-DPL-000-000054).
- 1.5.3 The functionality of this layout is different from the previous two Options with the main differences being:
 - The introduction of a third reception siding on the western section of the Silverdale Railway (west of the WCML)
 - The introduction of headshunt lines parallel to the Silverdale Railway between Hey Sprink ancient woodland and Aldersey's Rough woodland
 - The removal of the loop at the Railhead/IMB-R
- 1.5.4 These changes increase the operational complexity of the Railhead/IMB-R, since the layout introduces more shunting train movements. These movements are minimised by the introduction of fixed diamond crossings at key areas. However these crossings are a non-preferred S&C layout. The construction risk is negated by the fact that the layout is compact and comprises many parallel lines which improves the construction sequence.
- 1.5.5 The earthworks for this layout are minimised since the material required is approximately 0.2million m³ of fill. This reduces the environmental impacts, transport logistics and cost.
- 1.5.6 The new layout crosses less watercourses than Option 3 and Option 4, which simplifies the drainage design.
- 1.5.7 The impacts on the ancient woodland areas are similar to Option 3.
 However, the required land is less than Option 3 and Option 4 and it does not require any farm demolition.

INTERNAL INFORMATION

- BACK PAGE -

